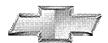
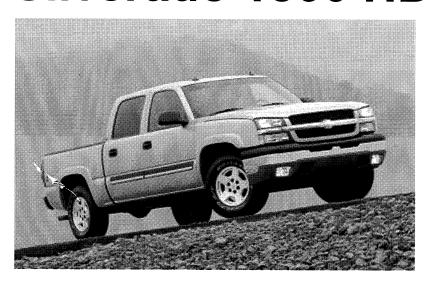
## Chevrolet



# Silverado 1500 HD



2005

Note: While this restoration kit may mention the Silverado Hybrid model in various places, it is not intended for use with that model. Chevrolet does not produce a restoration kit for the hybrid model Silverado.

## **Table of Contents**

Product Information	'
Chevy Silverado: For Every Personal and Professional Truck Need	'
Unmatched power and selection	<i>'</i>
Improved fuel economy	2
Hybrid highlights	2
Safety and security across the range	2
Quadrasteer for added maneuverability	(
Quality entertainment systems	(
Silverado SS, Z71 Off-Road Package	
Silverado Heavy Duty – For any power and performance need	
Impressive and tough	4
New For 2005	
Model Lineup – Silverado	: د
Specifications – Silverado	
Engines	7
Estimated Fuel Economy	8
Transmissions	8
Chassis/Suspension	9
Brakes	٠ ک
Dimensions	10
Vehicle Identification	11
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	
VIN Derivative	
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location	13
6.0L V-8 Engines	13
Engine ID Legend	14
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location	15
4L80-E Transmission ID Location	15
Transfer Case Identification	16
Axle Identification – Front	17
Axle Identification – Rear	18
Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID	18
Tire Placard	
Service Parts ID Label	ZU
Anti-Theft Label	
RPO Code List	
Technical Information	
Maintenance and Lubrication	21
Axle Capacities	
Cooling System	
Engine Oil with Filter	. 41 21
Fuel Tank	
Transfer Case	
Transmission	21
Maintenance Items – Gasoline Engine	21
Engine Air Cleaner/Filter	21
Oil Filter	

Spark Plugs	2′
Wiper Blades (ITTA Type)	2
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations – Gasoline Engine	. 22
GM Oil Life System - Resetting	23
Descriptions and Operations	2/
Power Steering System	
Without Electro-Hydraulic Steering	24
Steering Linkage (Non-Rack and Pinion)	
Steering Wheel and Column	
Vehicle Steering	25
Vehicle Security	25
Driver Convenience	25
Driver Safety	25
Rear Wheel Steering Description and Operation	25
Rear Wheel Steering Control Module	26
Important	26
Rear Wheel Steering Mode Switch	26
2-Wheel Steer Mode	26
4-Wheel Steer Mode	26
4-Wheel Steer Tow Mode	27
Rear Wheel Steering Gear Motor	27
Steering Wheel Position Sensor	27
Rear Wheel Steering Position Sensor	27
Combined Yaw Rate Sensor / Lateral Accelerometer Sensor	. 27
Steerable Rear Axle	27
Suspension Description and Operation	28
Front Suspension	
Coil Spring	20 28
Torsion Bar	20 28
Rear Suspension	29
Selectable Ride Description and Operation	29
Wheels and Tires	30
Fastener Tightening Specifications	30
General Description	30
Tread Wear Indicators Description	30
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description	30
Tire Inflation Description	30
Tire Description	31
Conditions for Tire Replacement	32
All Seasons Tires Description	33
P-Metric Sized Tires Description	34
Driveline System Description and Operation	35
Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft	35
Front Propeller Shaft Description	35
One Piece Propeller Shaft Description	. 35
Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description	. 35
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description	. 35
Universal Joint Description	. 35
Center Bearing Description	35
Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation	. 36
Front Drive Axle Description and Operation	. 36
Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation	36

	Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation	. 36
	Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation	. 37
	Locking/Limited Slip Rear Axle Description and Operation	. 37
	Limited-Slip Function	. 38
	Locking Function	. 38
	Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc	. 39
	Transfer Case - NVG 246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)	. 39
Bı	aking System Description and Operation	
	Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation	
	System Component Description	. 40 40
	Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir	. 40 40
	Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder	
	Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System	 11
	Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses	. → . ⊿1
	Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components	
	System Operation	
	Brake Assist System Description and Operation	. → . ⊿1
	System Component Description	 11
	Brake Pedal	. <del>7</del> 1 ⊿1
	Brake Pedal Pushrod	. <del>7</del> 1 ⊿1
	Vacuum Brake Booster	. <del>7</del> ≀ ⊿1
	Vacuum Source	
	Vacuum Source Delivery System	. <del>, ,</del> , ⊿1
	System Operation	. <del></del> . ⊿1
	Disc Brake System Description and Operation	. <del>7</del> 1 ⊿2
	System Component Description	. <del>7</del> ∠ 29
	Disc Brake Pads	. <del>7</del> ∠ ∆2
	Disc Brake Rotors	42
	Disc Brake Pad Hardware	. <del>+</del> ∠
	Disc Brake Caliper Hardware	72 19
	System Operation	
	Drum Brake System Description and Operation	12
	System Component Description	12
	Drum Brake Shoes	12
	Brake Drums	
	Drum Brake Hardware	
	Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware	
	System Operation	12
	Park Brake System Description and Operation w/Rear Disc	
	General Description	
	Park Brake Pedal Assembly	40
	Park Brake Release Handle Assembly	43
	Park Brake Cables	40
	Park Brake Cable Equalizer	43
	Park Brake Apply Lever	
	Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster	40
	Park Brake Shoe	43
	System Operation	43
	Park Brake System Description and Operation (w/Rear Drum)	40
	System Component Description	43 12
	Park Brake Pedal Assembly:	43
	Park Brake Release Handle Assembly:	43
	Park Brake Cables:	
	Park Brake Cables	
	Park Brake Apply Lever:	44

System Operation	44
ABS Description and Operation	44
Antilock Brake System	44
Engine Description and Operation	
Engine Mechanical	
General Specifications 6.0L (LQ4 VIN U)	40
General	40
Rlock	45
Block	45
Camshaft	45
Connecting Rod	46
Crankshaft	46
Cylinder Head	46
Intake Manifold	47
Lubrication System	47
Oil Pan	47
Piston Rings	47
Pistons and Pins	47
Valve System	48
Fastener Tightening Specifications	49
Engine Component Description	52
The 6.0 Liter V8 Engine	52
Camshaft and Drive System	52
Crankshaft	52
Cylinder Heads	52 53
Engine Block	53
Exhaust Manifolds	53
Intake Manifold	53
Oil Pan	53
Piston and Connecting Rod Assembly	53
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Assemblies	53
Valve Train	53
Lubrication Description	55 E4
Crankcase Ventilation System Description	54
Engine Cooling	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	56
Cooling System Description and Operation	56
Engine Coolant Indicators	56
ENGINE COOLANT HOT	56
ENGINE OVERHEATED	56
LOW COOLANT LEVEL B	56
REDUCED ENGINE POWER	56
Cooling Fan Control - Two Fan System	57
Coolant Level Control (If Equipped)	57
Coolant Heater	57
Cooling System	58
Cooling Cycle	58
Coolant	58
Radiator	50 50
Surge Tank	JO
Pressure Cap	50
Cooling Fan and Clutch	59
Air Baffles and Seals	59
Water Pump	59
Thermostat	59
Thermostat	59
Engine Oil Cooler	60

Engine Electrical Fastener Tightening Specifications. Battery Usage Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage Starter Motor Usage. Generator Usage. Battery Description and Operation. Reserve Capacity Cold Cranking Amperage Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging. Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls = 6 0L Ignition System Specifications. Erastener Tightening Specifications. Esthaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler. Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission = 4180E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Automatic Transmission = 4180E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Torque Fasteners Heat Capacity Specifications Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fasteners Metric Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Mylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ansmission Oil Cooler	60
Fastener Tightening Specifications Battery Usage Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage Starter Motor Usage Generator Usage Battery Description and Operation Reserve Capacity Cold Cranking Amperage Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging. Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.01 Ignition System Specifications Estaener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler. Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4L80E Transmission/Transaxle Description Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System  Fastener Secondator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Secondary Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Battery Usage Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage Starter Motor Usage Generator Usage Battery Description and Operation Reserve Capacity Cold Cranking Amperage Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Charping System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.01 Ignition System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.01 Ignition System Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission General Specifications Fasteners Tightening Specifications Fasteners Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fasteners Tightening Specifications Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage Starter Motor Usage. Generator Usage. Battery Description and Operation Reserve Capacity Cold Cranking Amperage Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging. Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4.80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Torque Fasteners Metric Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ery Usage	6 <sup>2</sup>
Generator Usage Battery Description and Operation Reserve Capacity Cold Cranking Amperage Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Exhaust System Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler.  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission – 4.80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Teghtening Specifications Fastener Teghtening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specificatio	ery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage	6 <sup>2</sup>
Battery Description and Operation. Reserve Capacity. Cold Cranking Amperage. Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener		
Reserve Capacity	erator Usage	62
Cold Cranking Amperage. Circuit Description. Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module). Generator. Regulator. Auxiliary Battery Charging. Engine Controls. Fuel System Specifications. Engine Controls = 6.0L Ignition System Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications. Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator. Catalytic Converter. Muffler. Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission = 44.80E. Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Strength Identification Frevailing Torque Fasteners Mylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Circuit Description Starting System Description and Operation. Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.0L Ignition System Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications. Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description Abbreviations and Meanings Conversion - English/Metric Equivalents - Decimal and Metric Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Adhesive Coated Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Starting System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Exhaust System Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module) Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls - 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission - 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description Abbreviations and Meanings Conversion - English/Metric Equivalents - Decimal and Metric Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Generator Regulator Auxiliary Battery Charging  Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Auxiliary Battery Charging Engine Controls Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description Abbreviations and Meanings Conversion - English/Metric Equivalents - Decimal and Metric Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners	enerator	64
Engine Controls  Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L  Ignition System Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System  Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System.  Fastener Tightening Specifications Exhaust System Description. Resonator. Catalytic Converter. Muffler.  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul. Transmission General Description Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric.  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric Fasteners Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners. All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Engine Controls – 6.0L Ignition System Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications.  Exhaust System.  Fastener Tightening Specifications.  Exhaust System Description.  Resonator.  Catalytic Converter.  Muffler.  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation.  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E.  Transmission General Specifications.  Fastener Tightening Specifications.  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul.  Transmission General Description.  Abbreviations and Meanings.  Conversion - English/Metric.  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric.  Fasteners.  Metric Fasteners.  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners.  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners.  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners.  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners.  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners.	Controls	65
Ignition System Specifications. Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System	el System Specifications	65
Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System Description  Resonator  Catalytic Converter  Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fauting Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ne Controls – 6.0L	66
Exhaust System  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System Description  Resonator  Catalytic Converter  Muffler.  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	nition System Specifications	66
Fastener Tightening Specifications  Exhaust System Description  Resonator  Catalytic Converter  Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Exhaust System Description Resonator Catalytic Converter Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Catalytic Converter Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ener Tightening Specifications	67
Catalytic Converter Muffler  Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ust System Description	67
Muffler	sonator	67
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation  Automatic Transmission – 4L80E  Transmission General Specifications  Fastener Tightening Specifications  Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul  Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	Italytic Converter	67
Automatic Transmission – 4L80E Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Transmission General Specifications Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Fastener Tightening Specifications Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	matic Transmission – 4L80E	68
Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ansmission General Specifications	68
Transmission General Description  Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	uid Canacity Specifications Overhaul	00 60
Abbreviations and Meanings  Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ansmission General Description	60 60
Conversion - English/Metric  Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric  Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners		
Fasteners  Metric Fasteners  Fastener Strength Identification  Prevailing Torque Fasteners  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	sion - English/Metric	
Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Adhesive Coated Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ents - Decimal and Metric	i
Metric Fasteners Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Adhesive Coated Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ers	
Fastener Strength Identification Prevailing Torque Fasteners All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners Adhesive Coated Fasteners Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	to the state of th	
Prevailing Torque Fasteners	stener Strength Identification	
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners  Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ailing Torque Fasteners	i
Adhesive Coated Fasteners  Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development  All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	lon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	sive Coated Fasteners.	ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	Metal Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	
	Ion Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	sh Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	Ion Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv

#### **Product Information**

## Chevy Silverado: For Every Personal and Professional Truck Need

As General Motors' best selling vehicle, the Chevrolet Silverado has an unequaled reputation for outstanding performance, dependability and capability. Silverado also is known for having one of the broadest model ranges in the entire industry, to meet every personal and professional need in the full-size pickup truck market.

Silverado's extensive range of 1500 and 2500 light duty models is expanded even further for 2005, with the introduction of a gas-electric hybrid version of the 1500 Series Extended Cab for the retail market. Hybrid models are powered by a standard Vortec 5300 V-8 and Hydra-Matic 4L60-E four-speed automatic transmission coupled with the segment's first hybrid propulsion technology, to provide up to 10 percent better fuel economy; 120-volt electrical power with ground fault detection; and unique accessory powering capability.

In addition to the hybrid-powered Silverado, an even more potent 310 horsepower (231 kw) version of GM's Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 is available for 2005 on 4WD Silverado 1500 Extended Cabs with a standard cargo box.

Other functional changes for 2005 include the availability of a power sunroof on all Extended Cab and Crew Cab models. Front-disc, rear-drum anti-lock brakes are now standard on all light duty models except those equipped with GM's innovative Quadrasteer four-wheel steering system.

A new 3.23 rear axle ratio is standard on 2WD models, while a more powerful 145-amp alternator is standard on all models for 2005. (A 160-amp alternator comes with the optional Snow Plow prep package.)

New tire choices for 2005 include P245/70R17-108S all-season blackwall tires as standard on 2WD models, with P245/70R17-108S all-season white-outlined letter tires as an option. P265/70R17 all-season blackwall tires are now standard on 4WD Regular and Extended Cab models, while P265/70R17 all-season white outlined-letter tires are available.

Revised wheel combinations include six-lug painted 17 x 7-inch steel wheels standard on Work Truck Models, and six-lug chrome-styled steel 17 x 7.5-inch wheels on all models except 2WD Extended Cab and 2WD/4WD Crew Cab models.

Dark Blue Metallic is a new color for 2005 across all light and heavy duty models except Silverado SS.

#### Unmatched power and selection

Within the light duty lineup, Silverado can be ordered in an almost unlimited number of configurations to suit any requirement: Regular, Extended or Crew Cab body styles; standard 6.5-foot (2-m) or extended 8-foot (2.4-m) cargo boxes in either Fleetside or Sportside style; 1500 half-ton or 2500 three-quarter-ton models; and either 2WD or 4WD systems.

An impressive array of Vortec engines is offered: a 4300 4.3 L V-6; 4800 4.8 L V-8; two models of the Vortec 5300 5.3 L V-8; and the powerful Vortec 6000 6.0 L V-8. Engine output ranges from 195 hp (145 kw) all the way up to 330 hp (246 kw).

In addition to the new hybrid version, Silverado can be ordered in several reduced-emissions or alternative-fuel variations. All Silverados with the Vortec 4300 4.3L V-6, and those sold in California with the Vortec 4800 4.8L or Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8, have a robust catalytic converter system that meets Ultra Low Emission Vehicle (ULEV) standards. Models equipped with the Vortec 6000 6.0L V-8 come with a dedicated compressed natural gas (CNG) or bi-fuel system that can run on CNG or gasoline.

Light-duty Silverado models with the Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 offer an option that enables owners to operate them on varying blends of ethanol and gasoline, up to a maximum of 85 percent ethanol.

Silverado can be equipped to meet any personal requirement or professional demand when it comes to hauling or towing. Payload capacities range from 1,295 pounds (587 kg) all the way to 4,047 pounds

(1,836 kg) for 2500 heavy duty models. Gross Vehicle Weight Ratings range from 6,100 pounds (2,767 kg) to 9,200 pounds (4,173 kg) on properly equipped heavy duty versions.

#### Improved fuel economy

Already best in class in terms of fuel economy, the 2005 Silverados receive four major enhancements that lead to a nearly one-mile-per-gallon fuel economy improvement.

The 2005 model Silverados feature an all-electric cooling system (compared to fan and fan clutch on 2004 models). The all-electric cooling system consists of two 200-watt electric fan packages and an improved dissipation radiator. The new cooling system provides a number of advantages:

A reduction in parasitic losses due to disengaged fan speed with a corresponding increase in combined city/highway fuel economy

A significant improvement in idle A/C performance (driver/passenger comfort) as well as an ability to idle with A/C on for extended periods in very high ambient temperatures

A reduction in customer complaints normally attributed to unusual engine noise or transmission noise/delayed shift, which are actually fan noise issues.

A new voltage control system monitors the battery's charge status and controls the vehicle's generator to minimize parasitic voltage loss.

Other changes designed to improve fuel economy include improved sealing of the vehicles' front end. For example, tow hook and fog light openings are now sealed when those items are not ordered on the vehicle. In addition, the center hole in the front air deflector has been sealed; an extension has been added to the front air deflector; the aerodynamics for the running boards have been improved and the center high mounted stop lamp (CHMSL) — which was previously roof-mounted — is now recessed into the liftgate glass for improved vehicle aerodynamics.

## **Hybrid highlights**

Introduced during the 2004 model year, Silverado 1500 Hybrid promises up to 10 percent improvement in fuel economy and returns all the performance and capability expected in a full-size pickup. The Vortec 5300 V-8 engine delivers 295 horsepower (220 kw) and 335 lb.-ft. (463 Nm) of torque – the same as its non-hybrid counterpart. Yet there's something the Sierra Hybrid provides that standard models do not: it is essentially a mobile power-generating station, with four 120-volt/20-amp electrical auxiliary power outlets (APO). The power outlets are located under the rear seat of the cab and in the pickup bed. Customers can conveniently operate power equipment without taking up the bed space typical portable generators would use.

A key contributor to the Hybrid's fuel efficiency is its ability to automatically stop and restart the engine under different operating circumstances. Instead of a conventional starter motor and alternator, Hybrid pickups use a compact 14-kw electric induction motor or starter generator integrated in a patented, space-efficient manner between the engine and transmission. The starter generator provides fast, quiet starting power and allows automatic engine stops/starts to conserve fuel. It also smoothes out any driveline surges; generates electrical current to charge the batteries and run auxiliary power outlets; and provides coast-down regenerative braking, as an aid to fuel economy.

## Safety and security across the range

Silverados are equipped with GM's Passenger Sensing System (PSS). PSS uses the latest sensing technology to turn the front passenger air bag on or off. If the sensor system detects an unoccupied front passenger seat or the presence of a smaller occupant, the front passenger air bag is designed to automatically turn off so it would not deploy in the event of a frontal collision. A status indicator on the instrument panel alerts occupants that the passenger air bag is on or off. Even with this system, GM strongly recommends to restrain child passengers in an appropriate child seat placed in the second or third row of the vehicle. Never install a rear-facing infant seat in front of an active air bag. GM also recommends that all children 12 and under ride in the rear seat when possible.

The Silverado also has dual-stage frontal air bags (not available on 1500 HD Crew Cab and 2500 HD and 3500 Series models) for supplemental protection for front seat passengers. Dual-stage frontal air bags are designed to help reduce the risk of air bag-induced injury. When the air bag system's control unit detects an impact, it determines whether the crash is severe enough to trigger a deployment, and whether the primary amount of inflation is sufficient. The primary stage alone will deploy in most frontal impacts requiring the supplemental protection of an air bag, while a secondary stage is designed to deploy in more severe frontal collisions.

GM's OnStar safety and security system is standard on LT and available on LS light duty models. In the heavy duty range, OnStar is standard on Silverado LT Extended Cab and Crew Cab models, and available on 2500 HD and 3500 models.

Silverados feature OnStar's new sixth-generation hardware with digital and analog coverage. The Gen 6 hardware also includes upgraded hands-free voice recognition capabilities including more intuitive continuous digit dialing and improved voice recognition accuracy. OnStar is the leading provider of invehicle safety, security and information services in the United States and Canada. Using the GPS satellite network and wireless technology, OnStar features core safety services and OnStar Personal Calling that allows drivers to make and receive hands-free, voice-activated phone calls using a powerful three-watt digital/analog system and external antenna for greater reception.

Additional safety and security systems include electronic traction control on 2WD Silverados to enhance handling and response on models equipped with a V-8 engine, automatic transmission and locking rear differential. All models come standard with PASSLock II theft deterrent system, and a driver information center that monitors and reports on up to 34 vehicle system functions.

Air conditioning, chrome front bumpers, tinted glass, power steering with tilt-adjustable column, a full-size spare tire and heavy-duty battery also are standard on all Silverado models.

#### Quadrasteer for added maneuverability

GM's exclusive Quadrasteer four-wheel steering system – which offers low-speed maneuverability and high-speed stability, handling and control ideal for pulling a trailer – is available on 1500 Extended Cab short-box and 2500 Crew Cab pickups. At low speeds, Quadrasteer enables the rear wheels to turn in the opposite direction of the front wheels. That helps the vehicle make tighter turns such as when cornering or getting into a tight parking space. At higher speeds, the system reduces vehicle yaw, or rotational motion, for more control during lane changes and demanding conditions.

### **Quality entertainment systems**

Impressive entertainment systems – from available Bose sound systems to a Panasonic DVD passenger entertainment system – add to Silverado's creature comforts. These systems (except the base fleet radio) feature the next-generation Radio Data System, and can interface with services such as the optional XM Satellite Radio. On Crew Cab models, available rear-seat audio controls allow second-row passengers to enjoy a separate audio source from front-seat occupants.

XM (continental U.S. only) provides more than 120 coast-to-coast, digital-quality channels of original commercial-free music and premier news, sports and talk as well as advanced traffic and weather information for select major metropolitan areas nationwide. Consumers can subscribe to the basic service for \$9.99 a month. In addition, GM customers with GMAC financing can choose to include the XM subscription in their car payments.

#### Silverado SS, Z71 Off-Road Package

Among the wide selection of Silverado models are two versions that offer the ultimate for either highway cruising or off-road fun.

Silverado SS, based on a 1500 Series Extended Cab with a short bed, is a contemporary expression of Chevy power for those muscle car enthusiasts who want the added versatility of a muscle truck. A high-output version of GM's Vortec 6000 V-8 pumps out 345 horsepower (257 kw) and 380 lb.-ft. (515 Nm) of torque. Bolted to a Hydra-Matic 4L85-E four-speed automatic overdrive transmission equipped with a

3.06 first gear and 0.70 final gear, this potent powertrain delivers both rapid acceleration and relaxed highway cruising.

Keeping all this power connected to the pavement is a standard full-time, electronic all-wheel-drive (AWD) viscous-coupled transfer case for enhanced wet or dry pavement handling, along with an innovative Z60 high-performance chassis and tire package that includes Silverado's largest ever 20-inch wheel and tire combination for exceptional road holding and cornering capabilities.

For 2005, Silverado SS is available with a power sunroof option. Silver Birch Metallic is offered in addition to Victory Red.

For those interested more in four-wheeling fun and capability, the Silverado Z71 Off-Road Package is available on half-ton 4WD models. The Z71 package includes 46-mm gas-charged shock absorbers, off-road jounce bumpers, specific stabilizer bars, a skid-plate package, a high-capacity air cleaner and distinctive Z71 decals for the pickup box.

Silverado Z71 can be equipped with features such as cruise control, rear defogger, power door locks, remote keyless entry, rearview mirror, AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, leather-wrapped steering wheel, power windows, fog lamps, color-keyed grille and deep-tinted glass.

## Silverado Heavy Duty - For any power and performance need

Featuring a redesigned hood and grille for 2005, Chevy Silverado Heavy Duty pickups comprise the segment's most diverse lineup, with a wide selection of weight ratings, body styles and powertrain combinations including diesel and compressed natural gas (CNG) models.

GM's Duramax 6600 6.6L (V-8) turbo-diesel was already legendary for its awesome performance, but engineers decided to make it even better. Both hardware and software were upgraded in '04, resulting in a 10 horsepower (7.5 kw) increase. Not satisfied with "good enough," the engineers went back to work and the result is a 70 lb.-ft. (97 Nm) torque increase for 2005. The revised powerplant delivers 310 horsepower (231 kw) at 3000 rpm and 605 lb.-ft. (836 Nm) of torque at 1600 rpm when equipped with the Allison automatic transmission.

At the top of the gasoline engine range is an optional Vortec 8100 8.1L V-8, rated at 330 hp (246 kw) and 450 lb.-ft. (610 Nm) of torque. The Vortec 6000 6.0L V-8 produces 300 hp (224 kw) and 360 lb.-ft. (488 Nm) of torque.

No fewer than 14 different Silverado HD models can run on dedicated (CNG) or bi-fuel systems, the latter which operates on either CNG or gasoline when equipped with a Vortec 6000 6.0L V-8 with hardened valves and seats to withstand CNG's lack of lubricity and cooling. Special versions with reduced gross vehicle weight ratings (8,500 pounds or 3,825 kg) enable customers to meet fleet requirements in "non-attainment" areas, while GVWR ratings of up to 9,200 pounds (4,173 kg) are available.

### Impressive and tough

With impressive power, tough frames, advanced suspensions and high-capacity brakes, the 2500HD/3500 Series provides outstanding payload capacities as well as outstanding hauling and towing capabilities. The three-quarter-ton models have a GVWR as much as 9,200 pounds (4,173 kg), and payloads up to 3,964 pounds (1,798 kg). The one-ton pickup models have a GVWR up to 11,400 pounds (5,171 kg) and payloads up to 5,753 pounds (2,610 kg).

For chassis cab models, Silverado HD has an 11,400-pound (5,171-kg) GVWR for 2WD versions and a 12,000-pound (5,443 kg) GVWR when equipped with 4WD. Chassis cabs provide payloads up to 6,089 pounds (2,762 kg).

## Capable smooth-shifting transmissions

Duramax 6600 and Vortec 8100 are mated to smooth-shifting, high-capacity transmissions with closeratio gearing to provide optimum launch, hill climbing and towing capabilities.

The ZF S6-650 six-speed is fully synchronized in all gears. Dual cone synchronizers in second and third gear provide extra capacity. The shift lever moves forward for first and straight back for reverse, providing easy low-speed maneuvering since drivers don't have to go across the shift pattern to select reverse.

Second gear can be used for launching unloaded or lightly loaded trucks. First gear can be used as a "creeper gear" for extra low-end performance.

The Allison 1000 was built to move big-time tonnage. It has full electronic control of shift-timing points, five forward speeds and helical-type planetary gearsets for quiet operation. It also provides two operating modes, normal and Tow/Haul. When hauling heavy loads down long, steep grades, a grade-braking mechanism automatically downshifts to help slow the vehicle when the driver applies the brakes.

A heavy-duty, five-speed manual transmission and GM's optional Hydra-Matic 4L80-E four-speed electronically controlled automatic transmission are available with the Vortec 6000. The 4L80-E also provides Passive Shift Stabilization with Tow/Haul mode and a standard temperature gauge and temperature monitoring system.

#### New For 2005

- Hybrid version of half-ton 1500 Extended Cab model
- Higher output (310 hp/231 kw) Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 (available on 4WD Extended Cab w/standard box)
- Power sunroof package (available late 2004 on Extended and Crew Cab models with Universal Transmitter and overhead console)
- Front disc/rear drum anti-lock brakes standard on all models except with Quadrasteer
- (QPR) P245/70R17-108S all-season blackwall tires standard on 2WD models
- (QPO) P245/70R17-108S all-season, white-outlined letter tires available on 2WD models
- (QVL) P265/70R17, all-season, blackwall tires standard on 4WD Regular/Extended Cab models
- (QVM) P265/70R17, all-season, white outlined-letter tires available on 4WD Regular/Extended Cab models
- Six -lug painted 17-inch x 7-inch steel wheels standard on Work Truck Models
- Six-lug chrome-styled steel 17-inch x 7.5-inch (except 2WD Extended Cab and 2WD/4WD Crew Cab models)
- 3.23 rear axle ratio standard on 2WD models
- 145-amp alternator standard
- Snow Plow prep package includes 160-amp alternator
- New hood and grille design for Heavy Duty models
- New exterior colors: Dark Blue Metallic (all except Silverado SS), Silver Birch Metallic (Silverado SS)

OnStar driver safety and security system, featuring Gen 6 hardware with analog/digital coverage and upgraded hands-free capabilities. Standard on light-duty LT, available on LS; standard on heavy-duty Silverado LT Extended Cab and Crew Cab, available on 2500HD and 3500 models.

## Model Lineup - Silverado

	Engines			Transmissions					
	Vortec 4300 4.3L V-6	Vortec 4800 4.8L V-8	Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8	Vortec 6000 6.0L V- 8	4-spd auto (Hydra- Matic 4L60-E)	4-spd auto (Hydra- Matic 4L80-E)	4-spd auto (Hydra- Matic 4L85-E)	5-spd man (MG5)	5-spd HD man (MW3)
1500 Regular Cab, Sportside Short Box	S	0	o*		0	_	_	S	-
1500 Regular Cab, Fleetside Short Box	S	0	o*	_	0	_	_	S	_
1500 Regular Cab, Fleetside Long Box	S	0	0*	_	0	_	_	S	_
2500 Regular Cab, Fleetside Long Box	_	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	s	_	0	_	_	S
1500 Extended Cab, Sportside Short Box	S	0	0		S	_	_	_	_
1500 Extended Cab, Fleetside Short Box	S	0	o*	_	0	. –	_	S	-
2500 Extended Cab, Fleetside Short Box	· ( —	_	_	S	. <del>-</del>	0	<u>-</u>	_	S
1500 Extended Cab, Fleetside Long Box	_	s**	o*	_	S	_	_	· <u>-</u>	_
1500 Crew Cab Fleetside Short Box	_		S	_	S		_	<u> </u>	_
2500 Crew Cab Fleetside Short Box	<u>-</u>	_	-	s	_	s	_	. —	_
SS		_	_	S	_	_	S	<del>-</del>	-

**Key:** Standard Optional

Not available

0

Available only with four-speed automatic overdrive transmission Vortec 5300 V-8 is included with LT trim Higher-output 310 hp /231 kw version available on 4WD Extended Cab w/standard box

## Specifications – Silverado

Chevrolet Silverado 1500, including 1500 Hybrid, 1500HD and 2500
Regular Cab Fleetside / Sportside Short Box, 2WD and 4WD: Base & LS
Regular Cab Fleetside Longbox, 2WD and 4WD: Base & LS
Extended Cab Fleetside/Sportside Short Box, 2WD and 4WD: Base, LS & LT
Extended Cab Fleetside Long Box, 2WD & 4WD: Base LS & LT
Crew Cab Fleetside Short Box, 2WD & 4WD, LS & LT
2/3 passenger Regular Cab, 5/6 passenger Crew Cab or 5/6 passenger
Extended Cab, 2- and 4-wheel-drive pickup
body on frame
full-size truck
Oshawa, Ontario, Canada; Fort Wayne, Indiana; Pontiac, Michigan
Ford F-Series Pickup, Dodge Ram Pickup, Toyota Tundra Pickup, Nissan
Titan Pickup

## **Engines**

	Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 (L59) Flexible Fuel	Vortec 6000 6.0L V-8 (LQ4)	Vortec 6000 6.0L V-8 (LQ9) (Silverado SS)	
Type:	5.3L V-8	6.0L V-8	6.0L V-8	
Displacement (cu in / cc):	325 / 5328	364 / 5967	364 / 5967	
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	3.78 x 3.62 / 96 x 92	4 x 3.62 / 101.6 x 92	4 x 3.62 / 101.6 x 92	
Block material:	cast iron	cast iron	cast iron	
Cylinder head material:	cast aluminum	cast aluminum	cast aluminum	
Valvetrain:	OHV, 2 valves per cylinder	OHV, 2 valves per cylinder	OHV, 2 valves per cylinder	
Ignition system:	coil near plug, composite distributor, platinum- tipped spark plugs, low- resistance spark plug wires	coil near plug, platinum- tipped spark plugs, low- resistance spark plug wires	coil near plug, platinum- tipped spark plugs, low- resistance spark plug wires	
Fuel delivery:	sequential fuel injection	sequential fuel injection	sequential fuel injection	
Compression ratio:	9.5:1	9.4:1	10:1	
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	295 / 220 @ 5200	300 / 224 @ 4400	345 / 257 @ 5200	
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	335 / 463 @ 4000	360 / 488 @ 4000	375 / 508 @ 4000	
Recommended fuel: 87 octane or E85 (Ethanol)		87 octane	87 octane (premium recommended but not required)	
	Maximum engir	ne speed (rpm):		
Manual:	5600	5600	5600	
Automatic:	6000	5600	5600	
Emission	ns controls:	3-way catalytic converter, exhaust gas recirculation, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system		

## **Estimated Fuel Economy**

	C1500 Se	eries (2WD)	K1500 Se	ries (4WD)
	C1500 Series - 4.3L (2WD)		K1500 Series - 4.3L (4WD)	
MPG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	16 / 20 / 18	automatic:	16 / 20 / 18
	manual:	17 / 23 / 20	manual:	15 / 18 / 16
MPIG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	19 / 27 / 22	automatic:	16 / 22 / 19
	manual:	18 / 27 / 21	manual:	18 / 25 / 21
L/100km (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	14.7 / 10.3 / 12.8	automatic:	17.3 / 12.6 / 15.2
2. Tookin (city / nwy / comb.)	manual:	15.7 / 10.3 / 13.3	manual:	15.9 / 11.1 / 13.7
	C1500 Series	s - 4.8L (2WD)	K1500 Series	s - 4.8L (4WD)
MPG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	16 / 21 /18	automatic:	15 / 18 / 16
in a (airy / nwy / comb.)	manual:	16 / 20 / 18	manual:	15 / 19 / 17
MPIG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	20 / 27 / 23	automatic:	19 / 25 / 21
ivii 10 (city / riwy / comb.)	manual:	19 / 27 / 22	manual:	17 / 25 / 20
L/100km (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	14.3 / 10.4 / 12.5	automatic:	15.1 / 11.1 / 13.3
27 Tookin (Oity / Tiwy / Comb.)	manual:	15.0 / 10.3 / 12.9	manual:	16.7 / 11.3 / 14.2
	C1500 Series	s - 5.3L (2WD)	K1500 Series - 5.3L (4WD)	
MPG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	16 / 21 / 18	automatic:	15 / 18 / 16
	automatic:	19 / 27 / 22	automatic:	18 / 24 / 20
MPIG (city / hwy / comb.)	flexible fuel:	19 / 27 / 22	flexible fuel:	17 / 23 / 19
	flex. fuel E85:	14 / 21 / 17	flex. fuel E85:	13 / 18 / 15
	automatic:	15.0 / 10.6 / 13.0	automatic:	15.8 / 11.6 / 13.9
L/100km (city / hwy / comb.)	flexible fuel:	14.8 / 10.3 / 12.8	flexible fuel:	16.5 / 12.1 / 14.5
	flex. fuel E85:	19.6 / 13.6 / 16.9	flex. fuel E85:	21.1 / 15.4 / 18.5
	C1500 Series -6.0L (2WD)		Silverado SS	- 6.0L (AWD)
MPG (city / hwy / comb.)	•		automatic:	12 / 16 / 14
MPIG (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	17 / 23 / 19	automatic:	14 / 19 / 16
L/100km (city / hwy / comb.)	automatic:	16.5 / 12.1 / 14.5	automatic:	19.9 / 14.8 / 17.6

## **Transmissions**

	NV3500 (MG5)	NV4500 (MW3)	Hydra-Matic 4L60-E	Hydra-Matic 4L80-E
Type:	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	4-speed automatic	4-speed automatic
	Gear	ratios (:1):		
First:	4.02	5.61	3.06	2.48
Second:	2.32	3.04	1.63	1.48
Third:	1.40	1.67	1.00	1.00
Fourth:	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.75
Fifth:	0.73	0.75		
Reverse:	3.55	5.04	2.29	2.08
	3.08	3.42	3.08	3.42
Final drive ratio:	3.42	3.73	3.42	3.73
i iliai dilve latio.	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
	4.10		4.10	<u> </u>

## Chassis/Suspension

	1500 4WD, 2500: independent with computer-selected torsion bars,
Front:	28.6-mm stabilizer bar
1 TOTIC	1500 2WD: computer-selected coil springs; gas-pressurized shocks;
	31.8-mm stabilizer bar
Rear:	solid axle with semi-elliptic, variable-rate, two-stage multileaf springs; gas-pressurized shocks
Traction control:	2WD only
Steering type	
1500 4WD & 2500:	power recirculating ball
1500 2WD:	power rack-and-pinion
With Quadrasteer four-wheel	front: hydraulic power, recirculating ball; rear: electrically powered
steering:	(system also uses front steering-wheel position sensor, steerable solid
steering.	hypoid rear axle, electric motor-drive actuator and control unit)
Steering ratio:	14.2:1
Steering wheel turns, lock-to-	3
lock:	
Turning circle, curb-to-curb (ft / m	):
Ext. Cab Short Box with	37.4 / 11.4
Quadrasteer:	37.4711.4
2WD Reg. Cab Short Box:	40.1 / 12.2
2WD Ext. Cab Short Box:	46.6 / 14.2
4WD Ext. Cab Short Box:	47.3 / 14.4
2WD 1500 Crew Cab Short Box	46.6 / 14.2
4WD 1500 Crew Cab Short Box	47.3 / 14.4
2WD 2500 Crew Cab Short Box	49.6 / 15.1
4WD 2500 Crew Cab Short Box	49.6 / 15.1

## **Brakes**

Type:	(all) vacuum booster, power, 4-wheel disc, 4-wheel ABS, DRP		
Rotor diameter x thickness (in			
1500 up to 6400 GVWR:	front: 12.01 x 1.14 / 305 x 29 rear: 12.8 x 0.78 / 325 x 20		
1500 with Quadrasteer:	front: 12.01 x 1.14 / 305 x 29 rear: 13 x 1.18 / 330 x 30		
1500 HD, 1500 HD with Quadrasteer, 2500:	front: 12.8 x 1.5 / 325 x 38 rear: 1300 x 1.14 / 330 x 29		
Total swept area (sq in / sq cm			
1500 up to 6400 GVWR:	front: 213.6 / 1378 rear: 211.1 / 1362		
1500 with Quadrasteer:	front: 213.6 / 1378 rear: 223.7 / 1443		
1500HD, 1500HD with Quadrasteer, 2500:	front: 245.5 / 1584 rear: 236.5 / 1526		

## Wheels/Tires

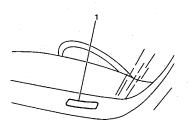
Wheel size & type: Work Truck	6-lug 17-inch x 7.5-inch painted steel (std)
TTOIN TROOK	
	6-lug 17-inch x 7.5-inch chrome-style steel (std w/YE9, opt w/o YE9, opt with Quadrasteer)
2WD Reg and Ext cab,	6-lug 16-inch x 6.5-inch chrome-style steel (std w/ Quadrasteer)
2WD/4WD Crew Cab:	6-lug 16-inch x 7-inch cast alum (opt with Quadrasteer)
	6-lug 17-inch x 7-inch cast alum (opt on all)
	6-lug 20-inch x 8.5-inch chrome alum (std w/B4V)
	6-lug 20-inch x 8.5-inch chrome alum (std w/Silverado SS)
1500HD:	8-lug 16-inch x 6.5-inch chrome-style steel (std)
Tires:	8-lug 16-inch x 6.5-inch cast alum (opt)
	D24E/70D47 4000 -III
	P245/70R17-108S all-season blackwall (std)
2WD:	P245/70R17-108S all-season white-outlined letter (opt)
2000.	P275/55R20-111S touring blackwall (std w/B4V)
	P235/75R16-106S all-season blackwall (std w/PHT)
	P235/75R16-106S all-season white-outlined letter (opt w/PHT)
	P265/70R17-113S, all-season blackwall (std)
	P265/70R17-113S, all-season, white outlined-letter (opt)
	P265/70R17-113S, on-off road blackwall (opt)
IWD (Reg/Ext. Cab):	P265/70R17-113S, on-off road white outlined letter (opt)
	P245/55R20-111S, touring blackwall (std w/Silverado SS)
	P245/75R20-109S, all season blackwall (std w/PHT)
	P245/75R20-109S, all season white outlined letter (opt w/PHT)
IWD Crew Cab:	P265/70R17-113S all-season blackwall (std)
	P265/70R17-113S all-season white-outlined letter (opt)
1500HD 2WD/4WD:	LT245/75R16E-120S all season blackwall (opt)
	LT245/75R16E-120S on-off road blackwall (opt)
	P245/75R16-109S all-season blackwall (std)
	P245/75R16-109S all-season white outlined letter (opt)
WD Ext. Cab w/Quadrasteer:	P265/75R16-109S all-terrain, blackwall (opt)
4WD Ext. Cab W/Quadrasteer:	P265/75R16-109S all-terrain, white outlined letter (opt)
	LT245/75R16C-108R on-off road blackwall (opt)
	LT245/75R16C-108R on-off road white outlined letter (opt)

## **Dimensions**

See attached documentation for specific dimensions, specifications, capacities and trailering information for your model vehicle.

## **Vehicle Identification**

## **Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)**



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description	
1	1 Country of Origin	1	United States	
		2	Canada	
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors	
3	Make	В	Chevrolet Incomplete	
	Iviane	С	Chevrolet Truck	
4	GVWR/Brake System	Е	6001-7000/Hydraulic	
<b>T</b>		F	7001-8000/Hydraulic	
5	Truck Line/Chassis	С	4x2	
<u> </u>	Туре	K	4x4	
6	Series	1	Half Ton Nominal	
		6	1/2 Ton Luxury	
	7 Body Type	3	Four-Door Crew Cab or Utility	
7		4	Two-Door Cab	
		9	Extended Cab	
8	Engine Type	U	6.0L V8 MFI (LQ4)	
		N	6.0L V8 MFI (LQ9)	
9	Check Digit		Check Digit	
10	Model Year	5	2005	
	Plant Location	1	Oshawa, Ontario	
		E	Pontiac, Michigan	
11		F	Flint, Michigan	
		Z	Fort Wayne, Indiana	
		G	Silao, Mexico	
12-17	Plant Seq. Number		Plant Sequence Number	

### **VIN Derivative**

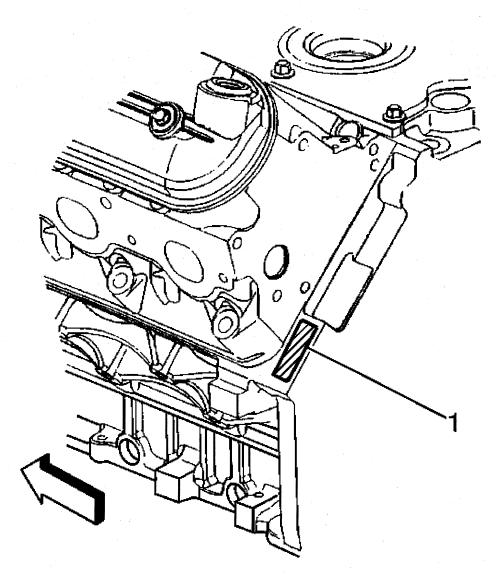
All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1 Division	Division	В	Chevrolet Incomplete
		C	Chevrolet Truck
2	Model Year	5	2005
3	Plant Location	1	Oshawa, Ontraio
		νE	Pontiac, Michigan
		Z	Fort Wayne, Indiana
	Tidili Location	J	Janesville
		G	Silao
		F	Flint
4-9	Plant Sequence Number		-

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	3
2	10
3	11
4-9	12-17

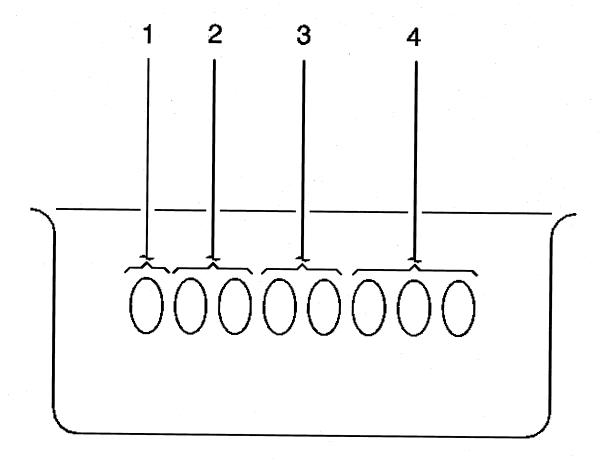
## **Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location** 6.0L V-8 Engines



The vehicle identification number (VIN) is located on the left side rear of the engine block (1) and is typically a nine digit number stamped or laser-etched onto the engine at the vehicle assembly plant.

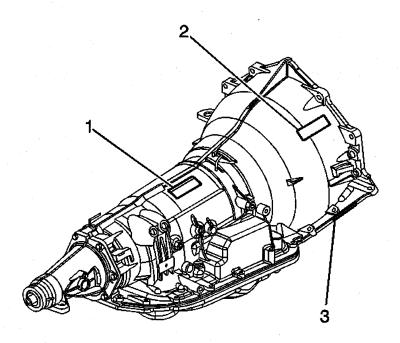
- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the VIN.

## **Engine ID Legend**

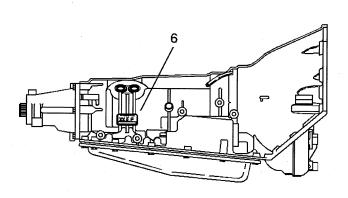


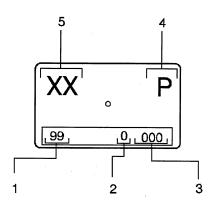
- Source Code
   Month of Build
   Date of Build
- **Broadcast Code**

## **Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4L80-E Transmission ID Location**



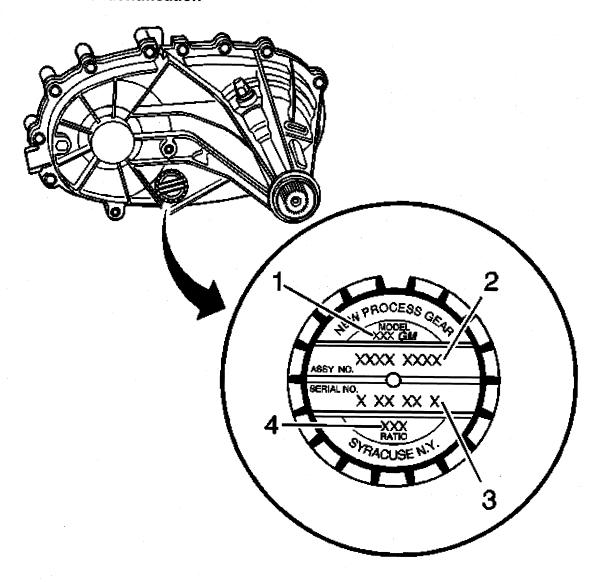
Transmission ID and VIN derivative locations (1, 2). The right hand stamping is shown, left hand is opposite. Pin or hand stamp location (3) for the transmission ID or VIN derivative.





- 1. Calendar Year
- 2. Julian Date of the Year
- 3. Shift and Line Number
- 4. Plant
- 5. Model
- 6. Location on Transmission

## **Transfer Case Identification**

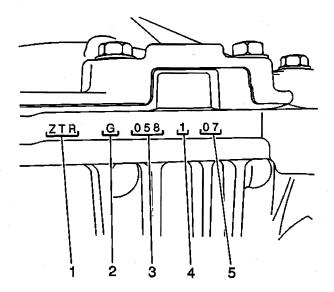


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
  - A First Digit-1 =Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
  - B Second Digit-2 = T Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K Truck and Utility
  - C Third Digit-1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

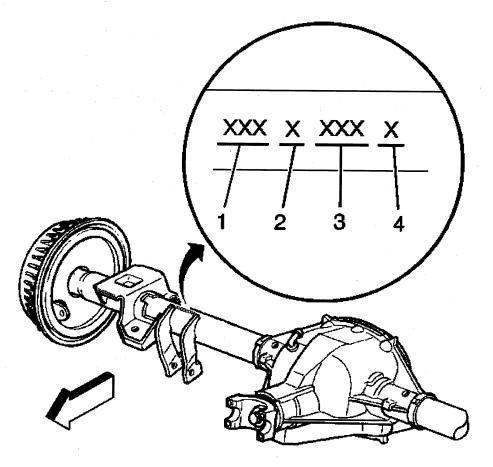
## **Axle Identification – Front**



- (1) Broadcast Code
- (2) Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles)
- (5) Hour Built

Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

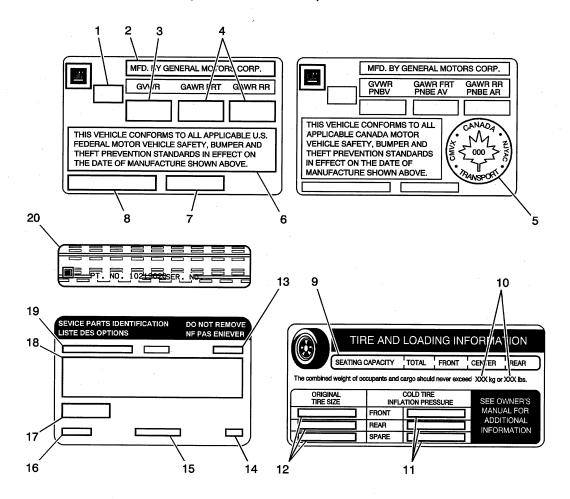
## **Axle Identification - Rear**



- (1) Rear Axle Ratio
- (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID



Callout	Description		
Vehicle (	Certification Label		
Gross	e certification label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments: Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)		
Gross	Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), front and rear		
The gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. The GVW mus not exceed the GVWR. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:			
	The base vehicle weight (factory weight)		
	The weight of all vehicle accessories		
	The weight of the driver and the passengers		
	The weight of the cargo		
1	Name of Manufacturer		
2	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating		
3 .	Gross Axle Weight Rating (Front, Rear)		
4	Canadian Safety Mark (w/RPO Z49)		
5	Certification Statement		
6	Vehicle Class Type (Pass Car, etc.)		
7	Vehicle Identification Number		
8	Date of Manufacture (Mo/Yr)		

Callout	Description		
Tire Plac	ard		
The tire pla	acard label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:		
9	Specified Occupant Seating Positions		
10	Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight		
11	Original Equipment Tires Size		
12	Tire Pressure, Front, Rear, and Spare (Cold)		
Service F	Parts ID Label		
The vehicle identify the	e service parts identification label is located in the glove compartment. The label is used to help e vehicle original parts and options.		
13	Vehicle Identification Number		
14	Engineering Model Number (Vehicle Division, Line and Body Style)		
15	Interior Trim Level and Decor		
16	Exterior (Paint Color) WA Number		
17	Paint Technology		
18	Special Order Paint Colors and Numbers		
19	Vehicle Option Content		
Anti-Thef	t Label		
	The Federal law requires that General Motors label certain body parts on this vehicle with the VIN. The purpose of the law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles.		
20	Labels are permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part. The label on the replacement part contains the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the DOT symbol.		
. ~	The anti-theft label must be covered before any painting, and rustproofing procedures, and uncovered after the procedures. Failure to follow the precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard and possible suspicion to the owner that the part was stolen.		

### **RPO Code List**

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

See the attached documentation for the appropriate RPO code list for your model vehicle.

## **Technical Information**

## **Maintenance and Lubrication**

## **Capacities - Approximate Fluid**

Application	Capacities	
Application	English	Metric
Axle Capacities		
<ul> <li>Front Drive Axle (8.25")</li> </ul>	1.51 quarts	1.43 liters
Front Drive Axle (9.25")	1.83 quarts	1.73 liters
<ul> <li>Rear Drive Axle (8.6")</li> </ul>	2.15 quarts	2.03 liters
Rear Drive Axle (9.5")	2.75 quarts	2.6 liters
Rear Drive Axle (9.75")	3.00 quarts	2.84 liters
Rear Drive Axle (10.5")	2.75 quarts	2.6 liters
Rear Drive Axle (11.5")	3.17 quarts	3.0 liters
Cooling System		
<ul> <li>VORTEC 6000 V8 Automatic*</li> </ul>	16.2 quarts	15.3 liters
<ul> <li>VORTEC 6000 V8 Automatic**</li> </ul>	16.7 quarts	15.8 liters
Engine Fan Driven cooling system  ** Electric Cooling Fan system		
Engine Oil with Filter		
• 4800 V8; 5300 V8; 6000 V8	6.0 quarts	5.7 liters
Fuel Tank		
Short Bed and 2500 LD	26.0 gallons	98.0 liters
<ul> <li>Long Bed and Chassis Cab (Pickup Box Delete)</li> </ul>	36.0 gallons	136.0 liters
Transfer Case		
<ul> <li>New Venture Gear 246 (NP8)</li> </ul>	2.0 quarts	1.9 liters
<b>Fransmission</b>		
• 4L80-E Auto (MT1)	7.7 quarts	7.3 liters
<ul> <li>4L80-E Auto (MT1) After Complete Overhaul</li> </ul>	13.5 quarts	12.8 liters

## Maintenance Items - Gasoline Engine

	•	
Part	GM Part Number	ACDelco Part Number
Engine Air Cleaner/Filter		
High Capacity	25313349	A1518C
Standard	25313348*	A1519C*
Oil Filter		
4800 V8; 5300 V8; 6000 V8	88984215	PF46
Spark Plugs		
4800 V8; 5300 V8; 6000 V8	12571164	41-985
Wiper Blades (ITTA Type) 22 inches (56.0 cm)	15153642	
* A1518C high-capacity air cleaner filter may	be substituted.	

## Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations – Gasoline Engine

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Engine Oil	Engine oil which meets GM Standard GM6094M and displays the American Petroleum Institute Certified for Gasoline Engines starburst symbol. GM Goodwrench® oil meets all the requirements for your vehicle.
Engine Coolant	50/50 mixture of clean, drinkable water and use only DEX-COOL® coolant.
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco® Supreme 11 Brake Fluid or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid.
Windshield Washer	GM Optikleen Washer Solvent.
Irans.)	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 12345347, in Canada 10953517) or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid.
Hydraulic Clutch System (6-Speed Trans.)	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid. Use only GM Part No. U.S. 88958860, in Canada 88901244, Super DOT-4 brake fluid.
Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 89021184, in Canada 89021186).
Manual Transmission (5-Speed with Low Gear, RPO MW3)	GM Goodwrench® Synthetic Manual Transmission Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 12346190, in Canada 10953477) or equivalent SAE 75W-85 GL-4 gear oil.
Manual Transmission (5-Speed without Low Gear, RPO MG5)	Synchromesh Transmission Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 12345349, in Canada 10953465).
Manual Transmission (6-Speed)	Synthetic Transmission Fluid approved to Allison Transmission® specification TES-295 (GM Part No. U.S. 12378515, in Canada 88900701).
Automatic Transmission	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid. Look for "Approved for the H-Specification" on the label.
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 10953474).
Floor Shift Linkage	Lubriplate Lubricant Aerosol (GM Part No. U.S. 12346293, in Canada 992723) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI #2 Category LB or GC-LB.
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 12377985, in Canada 88901242) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI #2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Front Axle (Four-Wheel Drive)	SAE 80W-90 Axle Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 1052271, in Canada 10950849).
Front Axle (All-Wheel Drive)	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 12378261, in Canada 10953455) meeting GM Specification 9986115.
Front Axle	SAE 80W-90 Axle Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 1052271, in Canada 10950849).
Rear Axle	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 12378261, in Canada 10953455) meeting GM Specification 9986115.
Rear Axle (Steerable)	Synthetic Axle Lubricant; use only GM Part No. U.S. 12378557, in Canada 88901362. <i>Do not add friction modifier.</i>
Manual Transfer Case	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid. Look for "Approved for the H-Specification" on the label.
Automatic Transfer Case (Four-	AUTO-TRAK II Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 12378508, in Canada 10953626).
Transfer Case (All-Wheel Drive)	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid. Look for "Approved for the H-Specification" on the label.
Front Axle Propshaft Spline or One-Piece Propshaft Spline (Two-	Spline Lubricant, Special Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 12345879, in Canada 10953511) or lubricant meeting requirements of GM 9985830.

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
	Chassis Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 12377985, in Canada 88901242) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI #2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hood Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 10953474).
	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 10953474).
	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 10953474).
	Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM Part No. U.S. 12345579, in Canada 992887).
Weatherstrip Squeaks	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12371287, in Canada 10953437).

#### **GM Oil Life System - Resetting**

The engine oil life monitor will indicate when to change the engine oil - usually between 5 000 km (3,000 miles) and 16 000 km (10,000 miles) since the last oil change. Under severe conditions, the CHANGE OIL SOON light may be displayed before 5 000 km (3,000 miles). The vehicle must not be driven more than 16 000 km (10,000 miles) or 12 months without an oil change.

Reset the oil life monitor when the oil has been changed, use the following procedure.

- 1. Turn the ignition key to the RUN position.
- 2. Fully push and release the accelerator pedal 3 times within 5 seconds.
- 3. If the Change Oil Soon light flashes, the system is resetting.
- 4. Start the vehicle.
- 5. The oil life will change to 100%.
- 6. If the Change Oil Soon light comes back on, the system has not reset. Repeat the procedure.

## **Descriptions and Operations**

## **Power Steering System**

## Without Electro-Hydraulic Steering

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to 1 side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

## Steering Linkage (Non-Rack and Pinion)

The steering linkage consists of the following components:

- A pitman arm
- An idler arm
- A relay rod
- 2 adjustable tie rods

When you turn the steering wheel, the steering gear rotates the pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. The tie rods transfer the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The pitman arm support the relay rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail and the ball stud attaches to the relay rod.

The 2 tie rod are threaded into the tube and secured with jam nuts. Right and left hand threads are used in order to permit the adjustment of toe.

## **Steering Wheel and Column**

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

#### **Vehicle Steering**

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

#### **Vehicle Security**

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

#### **Driver Convenience**

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- Navigation/OnStar Features
- The HVAC controls

#### **Driver Safety**

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

## **Rear Wheel Steering Description and Operation**

Quadrasteer™ is a 4-wheel steering system that dramatically enhances low speed maneuverability, high speed stability, and towing capability. The system is an electrically powered rear wheel steering system comprised of the following components:

- A steerable, solid hypoid rear axle.
- A steering wheel position sensor located at the base of the steering column.
- A rear wheel position sensor located below the rear wheel steering motor on the rear steering gear.
- An electric motor driven actuator.
- A rear wheel steering control module.
- A combined yaw rate sensor/ lateral accelerometer sensor.

- Three hall effect switches in the motor assembly.
- A mode select switch on the dash.
- A heavy duty wiring harness and fuse .
- A Service 4 Wheel Steer indicator in the IPC.
- A shorting relay in the rear wheel steering gear motor.
- A power relay in the rear wheel steering control module.

## **Rear Wheel Steering Control Module**

The rear wheel steering control module controls all functions of the rear wheel steering system . The module has a dedicated power feed line from the under hood fuse holder. The fuse is a 125 amp mega fuse . The wiring is routed to the rear of the vehicle. The rear wheel steering control module is located above the rear mounted spare tire. The rear wheel steering control module uses the inputs listed above to determine when and how far to turn the rear wheels. The rear wheel steering control module also uses the hall switches in the steering gear motor, shorting relay, and motor control relay to monitor and control the direction and speed the motor operates. The rear wheel control module also controls the duty cycle of the phase leads to the motor . The motor control relay is part of the rear wheel steering control module and is not serviceable. The rear wheel steering control module uses both a class 2 and a discrete vehicle speed sensor signal . The system will not function without a discrete vehicle speed sensor signal . The rear wheel steering control module uses the 2 vehicle speed sensor signals for comparison purposes. The rear wheel steering control module uses inputs from the steering wheel position sensor to determine steering wheel position and rate of change. The rear wheel position sensor signals provide the rear wheel steering control module with rear wheel position data. The rear wheel steering control module will send out a class 2 message to the IPC to turn on and off the amber Service 4-Wheel Steering System Indicator. The rear wheel steering control module controls the indicators in the mode switch on the dash.

The control module allows the vehicle's rear wheels to turn a maximum of 12 degrees left or right. When the vehicle is operated in reverse, the maximum rear wheel steering angle is 5 degrees left or right. When the vehicle is sitting still in the test mode the system will move a maximum of 5 degrees left or right.

#### **Important**

The rear wheel steering control module may shut down if the system is operated under very extreme conditions and becomes overheated. The Service 4-Wheel Steer indicator will not be illuminated. Once the temperature decreases back to operating range, the rear wheel steering system will resume normal operation upon the next ignition cycle.

#### **Rear Wheel Steering Mode Switch**

The mode switch located on the instrument panel allows the driver the option of selecting 2-wheel steering, 4-wheel steering, or 4-wheel steering tow operation. The mode switch also has indicators that show which mode the rear wheel steering system is in . When all indicators are lit the rear wheel steering control module has lost it's memory settings and the scan tool must be used to re-calibrate the rear wheel steering control module . When the indicators are flashing the rear wheel steering control module is waiting for the steering wheel to pass the center position before changing to the selected mode . The indicators on the mode switch are led's , the switch is also back lit .

The system operates in 3 principal modes, as follows:

#### 2-Wheel Steer Mode

Normal steering operation; rear wheel steering is disabled while in this mode.

#### 4-Wheel Steer Mode

The 4-wheel steering mode provides the 3 principal phases of steering: negative phase, neutral phase, and positive phase. In the negative phase the rear wheels turn opposite of the front wheels. In the neutral phase the rear wheels are centered and do not turn in or out. In the positive phase the rear wheels turn the same direction as the front wheels.

### 4-Wheel Steer Tow Mode

The 4-wheel steer tow mode provides more positive phase steering than the normal 4-wheel steering at high speed. At low speed driving, the 4-wheel steer tow mode provides similar negative phase steering as it does in the normal 4-wheel steering mode.

NOTE: There is also a cross-over speed. This is the speed that the control module transitions from a negative phase to a positive phase status. In 4-Wheel Steer mode, this transition occurs when the vehicle obtains a speed of 65 km/h (40 mph).

The cross over speed in the 4-Wheel Steer tow mode occurs at 40 km/h (25 mph).

### **Rear Wheel Steering Gear Motor**

The rear steering gear motor is a 3 phase, 6 pole brushless, DC motor. The rear wheel steering gear motor is located on the top of the rear steering gear. The motor transmits it's power through a planetary gear set inside the rear steering gear. There are 3 hall switches inside the motor, hall A, hall B, and hall C. They are not serviceable. There is a motor phase shorting relay located inside the motor assembly, it is not serviceable. The motor leads are not to be spliced or damaged in any way. If there is damage to the wiring the motor must be replaced. If there is any damage to the wiring it is possible for water to get inside the rear steering gear. The rear wheel steering control module uses the hall switch inputs to monitor motor position, speed, and direction.

#### Steering Wheel Position Sensor

The steering wheel position sensor inputs to the rear wheel steering control module consists of 3 digital input circuits. The steering wheel position sensor supply voltage is between 4.9-5.1 volts. Phase A and phase B circuits are digital pulse signals whose output represents one degree of steering wheel rotation. When observing the phase A and phase B data parameters on the scan tool, the parameters will not have the same value at the same time. When the steering wheel is rotated, the phase A and phase B data parameters will be shown as high or low on the scan tool. The marker pulse is a digital pulse that is displayed as high on the scan tool for 20 ° only when the steering wheel angle is between -10 and +10 °. The steering wheel position sensor analog signal voltage is at or near 2.5 volts with the wheels at center. Voltage increases/decreases for less than 1 full turn (+/- 225°) then plateaus for remainder of wheel travel.

#### **Rear Wheel Steering Position Sensor**

The rear wheel position sensor has 2 signal circuits: position 1 and position 2. Position 1 is a linear measurement of voltage per degree. The voltage range for position 1 is from 0.25 to 4.75 volts, and the angular measurement range is from - 620° to + 620°. At 0.25 volts the steering wheel has been rotated - 600° past center. At 4.75 volts the steering wheel has been rotated + 600° past center. Position 2 circuit is a linear measurement of voltage per degree. The voltage for position 2 increases or decreases from 0.25 to 4.75 volts every 180°. When the steering wheel is 0° or at center, position 1 and position 2 output signals measure 2.5 volts respectively.

#### Combined Yaw Rate Sensor / Lateral Accelerometer Sensor

The combined yaw rate sensor / lateral accelerometer sensor is located under the passenger front seat . Yaw rate is a rotational force on a horizontal plane. Lateral acceleration is a measure of forward motion on a horizontal plane . The inputs to the rear wheel steering controller are bias compensated. This compensates for variations in manufacturing, temperature, and mounting. With the vehicle at rest the sensor should have a voltage output on both circuits of approximately 2.5 volts .

#### Steerable Rear Axle

The steerable rear axle has a rack and pinon mounted to the differential cover, and half shafts with upper and lower ball joints on movable hub and bearings assemblies. The rack is part of the differential cover. If a system malfunction occurs the rear wheels are moved back to center via an internal spring. The rack has redundant inner and outer tie rods ends. There are inner tie rod boots on the rack to prevent water and dirt from getting inside. Long term exposure to moisture due to a damaged boot or components can result in an internal malfunction. The rear wheel steering gear has the rear wheel steering gear motor

attached to the upper rack . There are shields and a skid plate type shield on the rear axle assembly to protect the steering gear. There are no internal adjustments to the rack . It is mandatory to preform a 4 wheel alignment if any hard parts , such as tie rods or ball joints or wheel bearings are serviced . The axle assembly is a heavier duty version of the standard rear axle on a non rear wheel steer truck . You must consult the owners manual and the trailer towing guide for specific towing capacities . The carrier contains 9.74 inch ring and pinon gear set. The quarter shafts are a special heavy duty design with up to 15° of movement and a special designed CV joint and boot at the wheel end of the axle.

## **Suspension Description and Operation**

## **Front Suspension**

#### **Coil Spring**

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering Knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame, through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Between the lower control arm and a spring seat on the vehicle's frame, under tension, is a coil spring.

This up and down motion of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over bumps is absorbed predominantly by the coil spring. The vertical movement of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces will tend to compress the spring and spring tension will lead the spring to return to the original, at-rest state. This action isolates the vehicle from the road surface. The upper and lower control arms are allowed to pivot at the vehicle frame in a vertical fashion. The ball joint allows the steering knuckle to maintain the perpendicular relationship to the road surface.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the coil spring. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently inhibit rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion to utilize this recoil action of a spring alone.

Front suspensions systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

#### **Torsion Bar**

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road

surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm is attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Attached to the lower control arm is a torsion bar. Torsion bars are steel or steel composite shaft that connects from the lower control arm an adjustable mount at the torsion bar crossmember. The torsion bar functions as a spring in this suspension system. The torsion bar has a resistance to this twisting motion and will return to the original, at-rest position similar to that of a spring.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the torsion bar. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently offer resistance to rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion in order to utilize this recoil action of a torsion bar alone.

Front suspension systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

# **Rear Suspension**

These vehicles use a leaf spring and a solid rear axle suspension system.

The rear axle assembly is attached to multi-leaf springs with U-bolts. The front ends of the springs are attached to the frame at the front hangers with rubber bushings. The rear ends of the springs are attached to the frame with shackles that use rubber bushings. Shackles allow the springs to change position while the vehicle is in motion.

Two direct double-acting shock absorbers provide ride control. The shock absorbers are angle-mounted between the frame. The shock absorbers are attached with brackets. The brackets are attached to the anchor plate.

The rear spring steel stabilizing shaft helps minimize body roll and sway during cornering. The rear stabilizer shaft is connected to the rear axle and the frame with the following components:

- The rubber insulators
- The clamps
- The link assemblies

# Selectable Ride Description and Operation

The selectable ride (SR) suspension system allows the driver to choose between 2 distinct damping levels, firm and normal.

The SR dampers are gas charged units which provide damping by forcing hydraulic fluid through internal orifices within each shock in order to resist suspension movement. Each shock contains an internal solenoid actuator that the SR switch controls. This solenoid actuator controls the size of the orifice that the hydraulic fluid is forced through, thus altering the ride characteristics of the vehicle.

#### Wheels and Tires

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification		
	Metric	English	
Spare Tire Hoist Retaining Bolt	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Wheel Nuts	190 N·m	140 lb ft	

### **General Description**

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

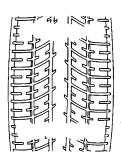
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

# **Tread Wear Indicators Description**



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

# **Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description**

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

# **Tire Inflation Description**

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or underinflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

### Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
	Conversion: 6.	9 kPa = 1 psi	

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

# **Tire Description**

#### Caution

Do not mix different types of tires on the same vehicle such as radial, bias, and bias-belted tires except in emergencies because vehicle handling may be seriously affected and may result in loss of control and possible serious injury.

This vehicle is equipped with speed rated tires. Listed below are the common speed rating symbols and the corresponding maximum speeds:

Speed Symbol	Maximum Speed (km/h)	Maximum Speed (mp/h)
S	180	112
T	190	118
U	200	124
Н	210	130
V	240	149
Z	Over 240	Over 149

A Tire Performance Criteria (TPC) specification number is molded in the sidewall near the tire size of all original equipment tires. Usually, a specific TPC number is assigned to each tire size. The TPC specification number assures that the tire meets the following GM's performance standards.

- Meets the standards for traction.
- Meets the standards for endurance.
- Meets the standards for dimension.
- Meets the standards for noise.
- Meets the standards for handling.
- Meets the standards for rolling resistance, and others.

The following is required of replacement tires:

- Replacement tires must be of the same size as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same speed rating as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same load index as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same construction as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must have the same TPC specification number as the original tires.

The following may seriously be affected by the use of any other tire size, tire speed rating or tire type:

- May seriously affect the ride.
- May seriously affect the handling.
- May seriously affect the speedometer/odometer calibration.
- May seriously affect the antilock brake system.
- May seriously affect the vehicle ground clearance.
- May seriously affect the trailering capacity.
- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the body.
- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the chassis.

# **Conditions for Tire Replacement**

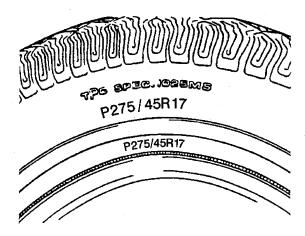
Replace the tires when one and/or all of the following conditions are evident:

- When the tire(s) is worn to a point where 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less of tread remains. The tires have built in tread wear indicators that appear between the tread grooves when the tread is worn to 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less to help in the detection of this condition. Replace the tire when the indicators appear in two or more adjacent grooves at three spots around the tire.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tread:
  - When the tread is cracked.
  - When the tread is cut.
  - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
  - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
  - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
  - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tire:
  - When the tire has a bump.
  - When the tire has a bulge (protrusion).

- When the tire is split.
- Please note that slight sidewall indentations are normal in radial tires.
- When the following damage is evident on the tire and the damage cannot be correctly repaired because of the size or the location of the damage:
  - When the tire has a puncture.
  - When the tire is cut, or other damage.

Always install new tires in pairs on the same axle. In the event that only one tire is replaced, then pair with the tire having the most tread.

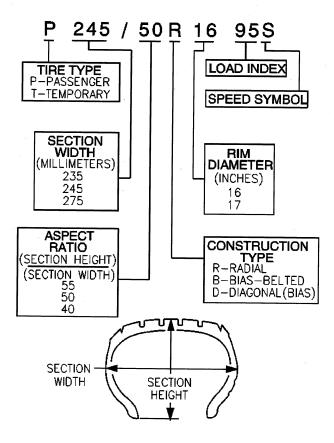
### **All Seasons Tires Description**



Most GM vehicles are equipped with steel belted all-season radial tires as standard equipment. These tires qualify as snow tires, with a higher than average rating for snow traction than the non-all season radial tires previously used. Other performance areas, such as wet traction, rolling resistance, tread life, and air retention, are also improved. This is done by improvements in both tread design and tread compounds. These tires are identified by an M + S molded in the tire side wall after the tire size. The suffix MS is also molded in the tire side wall after the TPC specification number.

The optional handling tires used on some vehicles now also have the MS marking after the tire size and the TPC specification number.

# **P-Metric Sized Tires Description**



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

# **Driveline System Description and Operation**

# **Driveline/Axle - Propeller Shaft**

The Propeller Shaft is a tube with universal joints at both ends which do not require periodic maintenance, that transmit power from the transmission output shaft to the differential.

# **Front Propeller Shaft Description**

The front propeller shaft transmits rotating force from the transfer case to the front differential when the transfer case is engaged. The front propeller shaft connects to the transfer case using a splined slip joint.

# One Piece Propeller Shaft Description

A 1 piece propeller shaft uses a splined slip joint to connect the driveline to the transmission or transfer case.

### Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description

There are three universal joints used on the two piece propeller shaft. A center bearing assembly is used to support the propeller shaft connection point, and help isolate the vehicle from vibration.

# **Propeller Shaft Phasing Description**

The driveline components in this vehicle have been system balanced at the factory. System balance provides for a smoother running driveline. These components include the propeller shafts, drive axles, pinion shafts and output shafts. Affixed to the rear axle is a system balanced driveline notice indicating that the driveline components have been factory tested. The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs/ears in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in -- phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

#### **Universal Joint Description**

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. There are 2 universal joints used in a one piece propeller shaft and 3 used in two piece propeller shaft. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations. when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

#### Center Bearing Description

Center bearings support the driveline when using 2 or more propeller shafts. The center bearing is a ball bearing mounted in a rubber cushion that attaches to a frame crossmember. The manufacturer prelubricates and seals the bearing. The cushion allows vertical motion at the driveline and helps isolate the vehicle from vibration.

# Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint outer joint.
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint inner joint.
- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- Wheel Drive Shaft Seal Cover 15 Series
- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

# Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

# Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shafts (Left and Right Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)
- Clutch Fork
- Clutch Fork Sleeve
- Electric Motor Actuator

The front axle on Selectable Four Wheel Drive model vehicles uses a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. When the driver engages the 4WD system, the Transfer Case Control Module sends a signal to the electric motor actuator to energize and extend the plunger inside. The extended plunger moves the clutch fork and clutch fork sleeve across the inner axle shaft and the clutch fork shaft and locks the two shafts together. The locking of the two shafts allows the axle to operate in the same manner as a semi-floating rear axle. A propeller shaft connects the transfer case to the front axle. The differential carrier assembly uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number is located on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the bottom of the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

# Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shaft (Left Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)

The front axle on Full-Time Four Wheel Drive model vehicles does not have a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. The left and right axle shafts are connected directly to the differential case assembly. This allows the axle shafts and the propeller shaft to spin continuously. The transfer case controls the amount of torque applied to the front axle. The remaining components are the same as the selectable four wheel drive axle.

# **Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation**

Rear Axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- Differential Axle Housing
- Differential Carrier
- Right and left Axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

These axles are either Full-Floating or Semi-Floating. These axles can be identified as follows: The Semi-Floating Axle has axle shafts with C-Clips inside the differential carrier on the inner ends of the axle shafts. The Full-Floating Axle has bolts at the hub retaining the axle shafts to the hub assembly. The axles can be identified by the stamping on the right side axle tube They may also be identified by the ring gear size. The ring gear sizes include 8.60, 9.50, 9.75, 10.50 and 11.50 inch axles. The limited slip/locking differential information for these rear axles can be located in the limited slip/locking differential section.

A open differential has a set of four gears. Two are side gears and two are pinion gears. Some differentials have more than two pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft so each axle shaft; so each axle shaft turns when it's side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: the drive pinion rotates the ring gear. The ring gear being bolted to the differential case, rotates the case, The differential pinion, as it rotates the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because of input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the two side gears. Therefore, the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft, but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears, being splined to the axle shafts and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. If a vehicle were always driven in a straight line, the ring and pinion gears would be sufficient. The axle shaft could be solidly attached to the ring gear and both driving wheels would turn at equal speed. However, if it became necessary to turn a corner, the tires would scuff and slide because the differential allows the axle shafts to rotate at different speeds. When the vehicle turns a corner, the inner wheel turns slower than the out wheel and slows it's rear axle side gear (as the shaft is splined to the side gear). the rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slowed rear axle side gear, driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

# Locking/Limited Slip Rear Axle Description and Operation

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential case 1 or 2 piece
- Locking differential spider 2 piece case only
- Pinion gear shaft 1 piece case only
- Differential pinion gear shaft lock bolt 1 piece case only
- 2 clutch discs sets
- Locking differential side gear
- Thrust block
- Locking differential clutch disc guides
- Differential side gear shim
- Locking differential clutch disc thrust washer
- Locking differential governor
- Latching bracket
- Cam plate assembly

- Differential pinion gears
- Differential pinion gear thrust washers

The optional locking differential (RPO G80) enhances the traction capability of the rear axle by combining the characteristics of a limited-slip differential and the ability of the axle shafts to "lock" together when uneven traction surfaces exist. The differential accomplishes this in 2 ways. First by having a series of clutch plates at each side of the differential case to limit the amount of slippage between each wheel. Second, by using a mechanical locking mechanism to stop the rotation of the right differential side gear, or the left differential side gear on the 10.5 inch axle, in order to transfer the rotating torque of the wheel without traction to the wheel with traction. Each of these functions occur under different conditions.

# **Limited-Slip Function**

Under normal conditions, when the differential is not locked, a small amount of limited-slip action occurs. The gear separating force developed in the right-hand (left-hand side on 10.5 inch axle) clutch pack is primarily responsible for this.

The operation of how the limited-slip function of the unit works can be explained when the vehicle makes a right-hand turn. Since the left wheel travels farther than the right wheel, it must rotate faster than the ring gear and differential case assembly. This results in the left axle and left side gear rotating faster than the differential case. The faster rotation of the left-side gear causes the pinion gears to rotate on the pinion shaft. This causes the right-side gear to rotate slower than the differential case.

Although the side gear spreading force produced by the pinion gears compresses the clutch packs, primarily the right side, the friction between the tires and the road surface is sufficient to overcome the friction of the clutch packs. This prevents the side gears from being held to the differential case.

# **Locking Function**

Locking action occurs through the use of some special parts:

- A governor mechanism with 2 flyweights
- A latching bracket
- The left side cam plate and cam side gear

When the wheel-to-wheel speed difference is 100 RPM or more, the flyweights of the governor will fling out and one of them will contact an edge of the latching bracket. This happens because the left cam side gear and cam plate are rotating at a speed different, either slower or faster, than that of the ring gear and differential case assembly. The cam plate has teeth on its outer diameter surface in mesh with teeth on the shaft of the governor.

As the side gear rotates at a speed different than that of the differential case, the shaft of the governor rotates with enough speed to force the flyweights outward against spring tension. One of the flyweights catches its edge on the closest edge of the latching bracket, which is stationary in the differential case. This latching process triggers a chain of events.

When the governor latches, it stops rotating. A small friction clutch inside the governor allows rotation, with resistance, of the governor shaft while one flyweight is held to the differential case through the latching bracket. The purpose of the governor's latching action is to slow the rotation of the cam plate as compared to the cam side gear. This will cause the cam plate to move out of its detent position.

The cam plate normally is held in its detent position by a small wave spring and detent humps resting in matching notches of the cam side gear. At this point, the ramps of the cam plate ride up on the ramps of the cam side gear, and the cam plate compresses the left clutch pack with a self-energizing action.

As the left clutch pack is compressed, it pushes the cam plate and cam side gear slightly toward the right side of the differential case. This movement of the cam side gear pushes the thrust block which compresses the right-hand side gear clutch pack.

At this point, the force of the self-energizing clutches and the side gear separating force combine to hold the side gears to the differential case in the locking stage.

The entire locking process occurs in less than 1 second. The process works with either the left or right wheel spinning, due to the design of the governor and cam mechanism. A torque reversal of any kind will unlatch the governor, causing the cam plate to ride back down to its detent position. Cornering or deceleration during a transmission shift will cause a torque reversal of this type. The differential unit returns to its limited-slip function.

The self-energizing process would not occur if it were not for the action of one of the left clutch discs. This energizing disc provides the holding force of the ramping action to occur. It is the only disc which is splined to the cam plate itself. The other splined discs fit on the cam side gear.

If the rotating speed of the ring gear and differential case assembly is high enough, the latching bracket will pivot due to centrifugal force. This will move the flyweights so that no locking is permitted. During vehicle driving, this happens at approximately 32 km/h (20 mph) and continues at faster speeds.

When comparing the effectiveness of the locking differential, in terms of percent-of-grade capability to open and limited-slip units, the locking differential has nearly 3 times the potential of the limited-slip unit under the same conditions.

### **Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc**

The locking differential design was modified in mid-1986 to include a load-limiting feature to reduce the chance of breaking an axle shaft under abusive driving conditions. The number of tangs on the energizing disc in the left-hand clutch pack was reduced allowing these tangs to shear in the event of a high-torque engagement of the differential locking mechanism.

At the time of failure of the load-limiting disc, there will be a loud bang in the rear axle and the differential will operate as a standard differential with some limited-slip action of the clutch packs at low torques.

The service procedure, when the disc tangs shear, involves replacing the left-hand clutch plates and the wave spring. It is also necessary to examine the axle shafts for twisting because at high torques it is possible to not only shear the load-limiting disc, but to also twist the axle shafts.

# Transfer Case - NVG 246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)

The New Venture Gear model NVG 246 RPO NP8 transfer case is a two speed automatic, active, transfer case. The NVG 246 transfer case has many changes from prior years. The NVG 246 is now classified as an Electronic Architect Upgrade (EAU). The upgrades to the NVG 246 EAU include some of the following internal changes:

- A new encoder motor for faster operation in the AWD mode.
- The control actuator lever (3) is a new design with different cam angles.
- The shift detent plunger and spring is no longer used.
- The clutch assembly (1) uses a new style return spring and clutch washer.
- A new rear output shaft (2) no longer uses a retaining ring by the oil pump.
- The range shift fork (4) is a newer design.

The NVG 246 EAU provides 5 modes, Auto 4WD, 4HI, 4LO, 2HI and Neutral. The Auto 4WD position allows the capability of an active transfer case, which provides the benefits of on-demand torque biasing wet clutch and easy vehicle tuning through software calibrations. The software calibrations allow more features such as flexible adapt ready position and clutch preload torque levels. The technology allows for vehicle speed dependent clutch torque levels to enhance the performance of the system. For example, the system is calibrated to provide 0-5 ft lb of clutch torque during low speed, low engine torque operation, and predetermined higher torque for 40 km/h (25 mph) and greater. This prevents crow-hop and binding at low speeds and provides higher torque biases at higher vehicle speeds, in order to enhance stability.

The NVG 246 EAU transfer case features a 4 button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the ignition key is in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module monitors the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/range position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/range position.

The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/range position has been reached, or has been engaged. Once the new mode/range position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly.

During normal driving situations, the transfer case can operate in the Auto 4WD mode. In the Auto 4WD mode, the transfer case shift control module monitors rear wheel slip speed, based on the inputs from both the front and rear propshaft speed sensors. When the vehicle experiences a rear wheel slip condition, the transfer case shift control module sends a pulse width modulated (PWM) signal to an electronic motor, which is the transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case control actuator lever shaft, applying a clutch pack. This clutch pack is designed to deliver a variable amount of torque, normally delivered to the rear wheels, and transfers it to the front wheels. Torque is ramped up to the front wheels until the front propshaft speed sensor matches that of the rear propshaft speed sensor. Torque is ramped down to the front wheels. The process would repeat if rear wheel slip is detected again.

The NVG 246 EAU transfer case has the added feature of also providing the driver with 3 manual mode/range positions:

- 4HI 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 2HI 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive low range

The driver may choose to select any of these mode/range positions while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without rotating the transmission output shaft. Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).
- The transfer case is in 2HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 2HI and 4LO buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral lamp will illuminate.

The NVG 246 EAU case halves are high-pressure die-cast magnesium. Ball bearings support the input shaft, the front output shaft, and the rear output shaft. A thrust bearing is located inside of the input shaft gear to support the front of the rear output shaft. The transfer case requires Auto Trac® II Fluid GM P/N 12378508 (Canadian P/N 10953626) which is blue in color. The fluid is designed for smooth clutch application. An oil pump, driven by the rear output shaft, pumps the fluid through the rear output shaft oil gallery to the clutch and bearings.

There are two versions of the NVG 246 EAU, which depend on the transmission applications and vehicle applications. If the vehicle is equipped with a transmission RPO M30, the transmission splines in the input gear will have 27 teeth. With this application the planetary carrier assembly will have 4 pinion gears. If the vehicle is equipped with transmission RPO MT1 or MN8, the transmission splines in the input gear will have 32 teeth. The planetary carrier assembly on this application will have 6 pinion gears.

# **Braking System Description and Operation**

# **Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation**

# **System Component Description**

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

# Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

### **Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder**

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

# **Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System**

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

### **Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses**

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

# **Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components**

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

### System Operation

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

# **Brake Assist System Description and Operation**

### **System Component Description**

The brake assist system consists of the following:

#### **Brake Pedal**

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

#### **Brake Pedal Pushrod**

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

#### **Vacuum Brake Booster**

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

#### Vacuum Source

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

# **Vacuum Source Delivery System**

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

#### System Operation

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

# **Disc Brake System Description and Operation**

# **System Component Description**

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

### **Disc Brake Pads**

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

#### Disc Brake Rotors

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

#### **Disc Brake Pad Hardware**

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

#### **Disc Brake Caliper Hardware**

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

### **System Operation**

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

# **Drum Brake System Description and Operation**

# **System Component Description**

The drum brake system consists of the following:

#### **Drum Brake Shoes**

Applies mechanical output force (from hydraulic brake wheel cylinders) to friction surface of brake drums.

#### **Brake Drums**

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surface from drum brake shoes to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

#### **Drum Brake Hardware**

Secures drum brake shoes firmly in proper relationship to hydraulic brake wheel cylinders. Enables sliding motion of brake shoes needed to expand toward friction surface of drums when mechanical output force is applied; provides return of brake shoes when mechanical output force is relieved.

#### **Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware**

Provides automatic adjustment of brake shoes to brake drum friction surface whenever brake apply occurs during rearward motion of the vehicle.

#### System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake wheel cylinder pistons to the top of the drum brake shoes. The output force is then distributed between the primary and secondary brake shoes as the shoes expand toward the friction surface of the brake drums. The brake shoes apply the output force to

the friction surface of the brake drums, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The proper function of both the drum brake hardware and adjusting hardware is essential to the proper distribution of braking force.

# Park Brake System Description and Operation w/Rear Disc

#### **General Description**

The park brake system consists of the following:

### Park Brake Pedal Assembly

Receives and transfers park brake system apply input force from driver to park brake cable system.

# Park Brake Release Handle Assembly

Releases applied park brake system when pulled.

#### **Park Brake Cables**

Transfers input force received from park brake pedal, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply lever.

#### Park Brake Cable Equalizer

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

Threaded park brake cable equalizers are also used to remove slack in park brake cables.

### Park Brake Apply Lever

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator.

#### Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster

Uses multiplied input force from apply lever to expand park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

Threaded park brake actuators are also used to control clearance between the park brake shoe and the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

#### **Park Brake Shoe**

Applies mechanical output force from park brake actuator to friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

#### **System Operation**

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being depressed, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators which expand the park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake release handle assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is pulled rearward.

# Park Brake System Description and Operation (w/Rear Drum)

#### **System Component Description**

The park brake system consists of the following:

#### Park Brake Pedal Assembly:

Receives and transfers park brake system apply input force from driver to park brake cable system.

#### Park Brake Release Handle Assembly:

Releases applied park brake system when pulled.

# Park Brake Cables:

Transfers input force received from park brake pedal, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply lever.

# Park Brake Cable Equalizer:

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

# Park Brake Apply Lever:

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator/adjuster.

# **System Operation**

Depressing the Park Brake Pedal creates INPUT FORCE. The INPUT FORCE is transferred and evenly distributed through the park park cables and the equalizer to the left and right rear park brake cables. The INPUT FORCE, is then transferred to the apply levers located in each of the rear brake drums. The levers then multiply the INPUT FORCE and transfer the force to the rear brake shoes. At that point, the brake shoes are forced to expand and make contact with the friction surface of the rear brake drums, preventing the rotation of the rear wheels. Use the park brake release handle to disengage the park brake.

# **ABS Description and Operation**

# **Antilock Brake System**

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

# **Engine Description and Operation**

# **Engine Mechanical**

General Specifications 6.0L (LQ4 VIN U)

Application		Specification		
Application		Metric	English	
Sener	al 등학회 집에는 경기 기업 회장 등학교 기계를 보고 하면 보다 다른			
•	Engine Type	V8		
•	Displacement	6.0L	364 CID	
•	RPO		Q4	
•	VIN	<del></del>	J	
•	Bore	101.618-101.636 mm	4.0007-4.0014 in	
•	Stroke	92.0 mm	3.622 in	
•	Compression Ratio	9.4		
•	Firing Order	1-8-7-2-	-6-5-4-3	
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in	
lock				
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter - First Design	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter - First Design	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter - First Design	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter - Second Design	59.62-59.67 mm	2.347-2.349 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter - Second Design	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter - Second Design	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in	
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	69.871-69.889 mm	2.75-2.751 in	
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.0002 in	
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter	101.618-101.636 mm	4.0007-4.0017 ir	
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Thrust Side	0.018 mm	0.0007 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Height - Measuring from the Centerline of Crankshaft to the Deck Face	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measured within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.11 mm	0.004 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck	0.22 mm	0.008 in	
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in	
amsh	aft			
•	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in	
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	7.13 mm	0.281 in	
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.96 mm	0.274 in	
•	Camshaft Runout - Measured at the Intermediate Journals	0.05 mm	0.002 in	

			ication			
	경기 교육 대한 경우 보인 전환 시간 이름이 되는 것이 되는 것이 되었다. 현실 경우 경우 보는 것이 되었다. 그렇게 함께 함께 보다는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없다. 그렇게 되었다. 그렇게 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다.	Metric	English			
Conn	Connecting Rod					
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 in			
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in			
•	Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Bearing End	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in			
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Production	0.006 mm	0.0002 in			
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Service	0.006 mm	0.0002 in			
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in			
Crank	shaft					
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Production	53.318-53.338 mm	2.0991-2.0999 in			
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Service	53.308 mm	2.0991-2.0999 III 2.0987 in			
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in			
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.01 mm	0.0002 in			
	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of	-				
	Journal Length - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in			
•	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in			
•	Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Production	0.02-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0078 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Service	0.02-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Production	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.559 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Service	64.993 mm	2.558 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.003 mm	0.000118 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.008 mm	0.0003 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Production	0.01 mm	0.0004 in			
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in			
•	Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in			
•	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout - Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below Tooth Diameter	0.7 mm	0.028 in			
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Production	26.14-26.22 mm	1.029-1.0315 in			
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Service	26.22 mm	1.0315 in			
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in			
ylind	er Head					
•	Cylinder Head Height/Thickness - Measured from the					
	Cylinder Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface	120.2 mm	4.732 in			
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.08 mm	0.003 in			
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head	0.1 mm	0.004 in			
•	Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.13 mm	0.005 in			
. •	Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.08 mm	0.0031 in			
•	Valve Guide Installed Height - Measured from the Spring Seat Surface to the Top of the Guide	17.32 mm	0.682 in			

	Application		fication
	[발표] [12] [14] [15] [16] [16] [16] [16] [16] [16] [16] [16	Metric	English
ntake	Manifold		
. •	Surface Flatness - Measured at Gasket Sealing Surfaces and Measured Within a 200 mm (7.87 in) Area that Includes Two Runner Port Openings	0.3 mm	0.118 in
Lubric	ation System		
•	Oil Capacity - with Filter	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts
•	Oil Capacity - without Filter	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Oil Pressure - Minimum - Hot	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM 124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM 165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM 18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM 24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM
Oil Pai		Crigine 14 W	engine ra w
•	Front Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
•	Rear Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
•.	Oil Pan Alignment - to Rear of Engine Block at Transmission Bell Housing Mounting Surface	0.0-0.25 mm	0.0-0.01 in
Piston	Rings		
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.31-0.52 mm	0.012-0.02 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.31-0.59 mm	0.0122-0.023 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.51-0.77 mm	0.02-0.03 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.51-0.84 mm	0.02-0.033 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.31-0.87 mm	0.0122-0.034 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.31-0.94 mm	0.0122-0.037 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.04-0.08 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
. • ,	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.04-0.08 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.039-0.079 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.039-0.079 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
, •	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.015-0.199 mm	0.0006-0.0078 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.015-0.199 mm	0.0006-0.0078 in
'iston	s and Pins		
•	Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating	101.606-101.640 mm	4.0002-4.0016 in
	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.022 to +0.03 mm	-0.0009 to +0.0012

Application	Specification	
그리고 하는 경험 가게 되었다. 그 아이들은 그들은 그들은 그 그들은 그 그들은 그는 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그를 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을	Metric	English
<ul> <li>Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off</li> </ul>	0.07 mm	0.0028 in
Pin - Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod Bore	0.02-0.043 mm - interference	0.00078-0.00169 in interference
<ul> <li>Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production</li> </ul>	0.011-0.018 mm	0.0004-0.0007 in
<ul> <li>Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service</li> </ul>	0.011-0.02 mm	0.0004-0.0008 in
Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
Valve System		
Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	egrees
Valves - Valve Face Width	1.25 mm	0.05 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Lash</li> </ul>		lo Adjustment
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Lift - Intake</li> </ul>	11.79 mm	0.464 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Lift - Exhaust</li> </ul>	12.16 mm	0.479 in
Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 de	egrees
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Seat Runout</li> </ul>	0.05 mm	0.002 in
Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.78 mm	0.07 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Seat Width - Intake</li> </ul>	1.02 mm	0.04 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Production	7.955-7.976 mm	0.313-0.314 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Service</li> </ul>	7.95 mm	0.313 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Intake</li> </ul>	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Intake</li> </ul>	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Exhaust</li> </ul>	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
<ul> <li>Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Exhaust</li> </ul>	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.70:1	
<ul> <li>Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length</li> </ul>	52.9 mm	2.08 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height	45.75 mm	1.8 in
<ul> <li>Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed</li> </ul>	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in
<ul> <li>Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open</li> </ul>	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

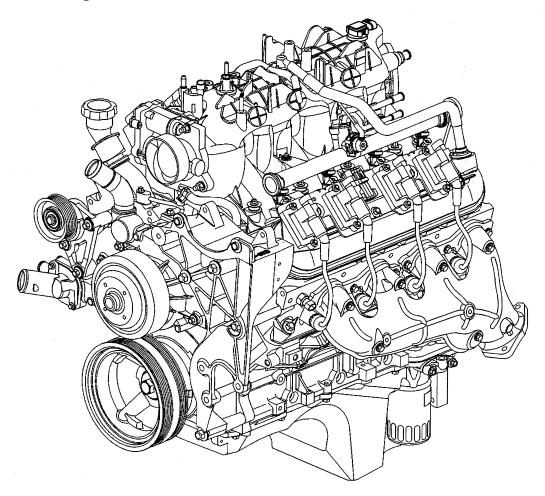
Application	Specif	Specification	
Application	Metric Engli		
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp Screw	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Compressor Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Discharge Hose Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Suction Hose Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Camshaft Retainer Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Clutch Pressure Plate Bolt	70 N·m	53 lb ft	
Connecting Rod Bolts - First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Connecting Rod Bolts - Final Pass		egrees	
Coolant Temperature Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - Installation Pass - to Ensure the Balancer is			
Completely Installed	330 N·m	240 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - First Pass - Install a NEW Bolt After the			
nstallation Pass and Tighten as Described in the First and Final Passes	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - Final Pass	140 d	egrees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Inner Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Inner Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence		egrees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Outer Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Outer Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence		egrees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Side Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crossbar Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - First Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Second Pass all M11 Bolts in	30 14 111	22 10 11	
Sequence	90 degrees		
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Final Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence			
- Excluding the Medium Length Bolts at the Front and Rear of each	90 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head	50 dc	gicos	
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Final Pass M11 Medium Length Bolts			
at the Front and Rear of each Cylinder Head	50 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - First Pass all M11 Bolts in			
Sequence	30 N⋅m	22 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - Second Pass all M11 Bolts in		1	
Sequence	90 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - Final Pass all M11 Bolts in			
Sequence	70 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - M8 Inner Bolts in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Coolant Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Differential Carrier Lower Mounting Bolt/Nut	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Orive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Orive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plugs	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Engine Block Godiant Brain Flugs	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Engine Block Pleater Engine Block Oil Gallery Plugs	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Engine Coolant Air Bleed Pipe and Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Engine Flywheel Bolts - First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft	

Application	Specification	
한 나 어제 한 사람이 하는 것이 없었습니다. 항상 이용에 가입니다. 그는 사람이 되었는데 그렇게 하는 것이 되었습니다. 그런 그런 사람이 없는데 하는데 그런데 되었습니다.	Metric	English
Engine Flywheel Bolts - Second Pass	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Flywheel Bolts - Final Pass	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Harness Ground Bolt - Right Rear	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Harness Ground Bolt-to-Block	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket Through Bolt	75 N·m	55 lb ft
Engine Mount-to-Engine Mount Bracket Bolt	65 N·m	50 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Rear Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Service Lift Bracket M10 Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Service Lift Bracket M8 Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Valley Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Purge Solenoid Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolts - First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolts - Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolts	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Rail Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Rail Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Rail Crossover Tube Bolts	3.8 N·m	34 lb in
Fuel Rail Stop Bracket Bolt	50 N m	37 lb ft
Generator Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Generator Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Heater Hose Bracket Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Hood Hinge Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ignition Coil-to-Bracket Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Ignition Coil Bracket-to-Valve Rocker Arm Cover Stud	12 N·m	106 lb in
Inner Axle Housing Nut	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Intake Manifold Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	5 N·m	44 lb in
Intake Manifold Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Retainer Bolt	5 N·m	44 lb in
Intake Manifold Wiring Harness Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
J 42286-A Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
J 46093 Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Knock Sensors	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	55 N·m	40 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Level Sensor	13 N·m	115 lb in
Dil Pan Baffle Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Closeout Cover Bolt - Left Side	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Closeout Cover Bolt - Right Side	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Dil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	
Dil Pan M8 Bolts - Oil Pan-to-Engine Block and Oil Pan-to-Front Cover	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Dil Pan M6 Bolts - Oil Pan-to-Rear Cover	12 N·m	18 lb ft
Dil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	106 lb in
Dil Pressure Sensor		15 lb ft
Dil Pump-to-Engine Block Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft
	25 N·m	18 lb ft

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Oil Pump Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Oil Pump Relief Valve Plug	12 N m	106 lb in	
Oil Pump Screen Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Pump Screen-to-Oil Pump Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Positive Battery Cable Clip Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Power Steering Pump Rear Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Spark Plugs - New Cylinder Heads	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Spark Plugs - All Subsequent Installations	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Throttle Body Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Throttle Body Studs	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Torque Converter Bolt - 4L80-E/4L85-E Transmissions	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Transmission Bolt/Stud	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Transmission Oil Level Indicator Tube Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Valve Lifter Guide Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Valve Rocker Arm Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Water Inlet Housing Bolts	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolts - First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolts - Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Water Pump Cover Bolts	15 N·m	11 lb ft	

# **Engine Component Description**

#### The 6.0 Liter V8 Engine



### **Camshaft and Drive System**

A billet steel one piece camshaft is supported by five bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft has a machined camshaft sensor reluctor ring incorporated between the fourth and fifth bearing journals. The camshaft timing sprocket is mounted to the front of the camshaft and is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through the camshaft timing chain. The splined crankshaft sprocket is positioned to the crankshaft by a key and keyway. The crankshaft sprocket splines drive the oil pump driven gear. A retaining plate mounted to the front of the engine block maintains camshaft location.

#### Crankshaft

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron. The crankshaft is supported by five crankshaft bearings. The bearings are retained by crankshaft bearing caps which are machined with the engine block for proper alignment and clearance. The crankshaft journals are undercut and rolled. The center main journal is the thrust journal. A crankshaft position reluctor ring is press fit mounted at the rear of the crankshaft. The reluctor ring is not serviceable separately. All crankshafts will have a short rear flange, at the crankshaft rear oil seal area. Certain 4.8L manual transmissions and 6.0L applications require a spacer between the rear of the crankshaft and the flywheel for proper flywheel positioning. Longer bolts are required in applications using the spacer.

#### **Cylinder Heads**

The cylinder heads are cast aluminum and have pressed in place powdered metal valve guides and valve seats. Passages for the engine coolant air bleed system are at the front of each cylinder head. The valve rocker arm covers are retained to the cylinder head by four center mounted rocker arm cover bolts.

#### **Engine Block**

The engine block is a cam-in-block deep skirt 90 degree V configuration with five crankshaft bearing caps. The engine block is cast iron. The five crankshaft bearing caps each have four vertical M10 and two horizontal M8 mounting bolts. The camshaft is supported by five camshaft bearings pressed into the block.

#### **Exhaust Manifolds**

The exhaust manifolds are a one piece cast iron design. The exhaust manifolds direct exhaust gasses from the combustion chambers to the exhaust system. Each manifold also has an externally mounted heat shield that is retained by bolts.

#### **Intake Manifold**

The intake manifold is a one piece composite design that incorporates brass threaded inserts for mounting the fuel rail, throttle cable bracket, throttle body, evaporative emission (EVAP) solenoid, wire harness stud, engine sight shield and sight shield bracket. Each side of the intake manifold is sealed to the cylinder head by a nonreusable silicone sealing gasket and nylon carrier assembly. The electronically actuated throttle body bolts to the front of the intake manifold. The throttle body is sealed by a one piece push in place silicone gasket. The fuel rail assembly with eight separate fuel injectors is retained to the intake by four bolts. The injectors are seated into their individual manifold bores with O-ring seals to provide sealing. A fuel rail stop bracket is retained to the rear of the left cylinder head by a mounting bolt. The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is installed and retained to the top front of the intake manifold and retained by one bolt. There are no coolant passages within the intake manifold.

#### Oil Pan

The structural oil pan is cast aluminum. Incorporated into the design are the oil filter mounting boss, drain plug opening, oil level sensor mounting bore, and oil pan baffle. The oil pan transfer cover and oil level sensor mount to the sides of the oil pan. The alignment of the structural oil pan to the rear of the engine block and transmission bell housing is critical.

#### Piston and Connecting Rod Assembly

The pistons are cast aluminum. The pistons use two compression rings and one oil control ring assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a flat or recessed top and barrel shaped skirt. The piston pins are chromium steel, have floating fit in the piston, and are retained by a press fit in the connecting rod. 6.0L LQ9 applications will have full-floating pistons/pins retained by internal clips. The connecting rods are powdered metal. The connecting rods are fractured at the connecting rod journal and then machined for the proper clearance. 2003 applications use a piston with a graphite coated skirt. The piston, pin, and connecting rod are to be serviced as an assembly.

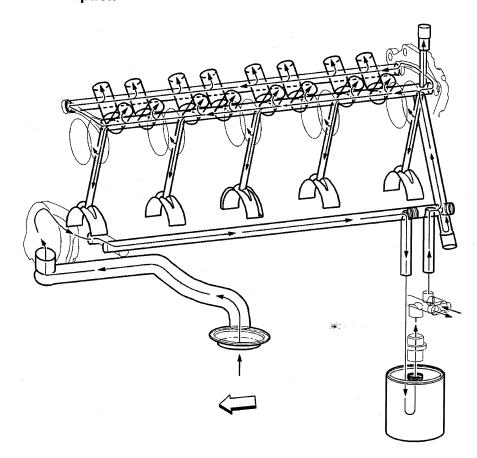
### **Valve Rocker Arm Cover Assemblies**

The valve rocker arm covers are cast aluminum and use a pre-molded silicon gasket for sealing. Mounted to each rocker cover are the coil and bracket assemblies. Incorporated into the covers are the oil fill tube, the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) system passages, and the engine fresh air passages.

#### **Valve Train**

Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and tubular pushrods to the roller type rocker arms. The nylon valve lifter guides position and retain the valve lifters. The valve rocker arms for each bank of cylinders are mounted on pedestals, pivot supports. Each rocker arm is retained on the pivot support and cylinder head by a bolt. Valve lash is net build.

### **Lubrication Description**



Engine lubrication is supplied by a gerotor type oil pump assembly. The pump is mounted on the front of the engine block and driven directly by the crankshaft sprocket. The pump gears rotate and draw oil from the oil pan sump through a pick-up screen and pipe. The oil is pressurized as it passes through the pump and is sent through the engine block oil galleries. Contained within the oil pump assembly is a pressure relief valve that maintains oil pressure within a specified range. Pressurized oil is directed through the lower gallery to the full flow oil filter where harmful contaminants are removed. A bypass valve is incorporated into the oil pan, at the oil filter boss, which will permit oil flow in the event the filter becomes restricted. At the rear of the block, oil is then directed to the upper main oil galleries which are drilled just above the camshaft assembly. From there oil is then directed to the crankshaft and camshaft bearings. Oil that has entered the upper main oil galleries also pressurizes the valve lifter assemblies and is then pumped through the pushrods to lubricate the valve rocker arms and valve stems. Oil returning to the pan is directed by the crankshaft oil deflector. Oil pressure and crankcase level are each monitored by individual sensors.

An external oil cooler is available on certain applications, all 6.0L. Oil is directed from the oil pump, through the lower main oil gallery to the full flow oil filter. Oil is then directed through the oil pan outlet oil gallery, located in the left rear of the oil pan, and to the external oil cooler via a hose assembly. Oil flows through the oil cooler and returns to the engine at the oil pan inlet oil gallery, located in the left rear of the oil pan. Oil is then directed to the upper main oil galleries and the remainder of the engine assembly.

#### Crankcase Ventilation System Description

A closed crankcase ventilation system is used in order to provide a more complete scavenging of the crankcase vapors. Fresh air from the throttle body is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow-by gases, and then passed through a crankcase ventilation valve into the intake manifold.

The primary control is through the crankcase ventilation valve which meters the flow at a rate depending on manifold vacuum. To maintain idle quality, the crankcase ventilation valve restricts the flow when intake manifold vacuum is high. If abnormal operating conditions arise, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow-by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent tube into the engine air inlet to be consumed by normal combustion.

Filtered fresh air is routed from up-stream of the throttle blade to the front of the right rocker arm cover via a formed rubber hose. To reduce the potential of oil pullover into the throttle bore area due to back flow of the ventilation system, the fitting in the right rocker arm cover is shielded from the rocker arms. From there fresh air and gases are routed through the crankcase and up to the opposite rocker arm cover where the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is located. Gases are then routed through a hose to the intake manifold.

# **Engine Cooling**

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Speci	Specification		
<u>보다는 가장에 보고 있을까지 하는데 가는 것으로</u> 하는데 하는데 되는데 되는데 하는데 함께 가려를 되고 있다. 사람들은 사람	Metric	English		
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in		
Auxiliary Water Pump Bracket Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Coolant Air Bleed Pipe Cover Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	12 N·m	106 lb in		
Coolant Air Bleed Pipe Stud/Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	12 N·m	106 lb in		
Coolant Heater (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Coolant Heater Cord Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in		
Cooling Fan Motor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in		
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plug	60 N·m	44 lb ft		
Engine Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft		
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Nut (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Fan Clutch Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft		
Fan Clutch Nut	56 N·m	41 lb ft		
Fan Shroud Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Hood Hinge Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Idler Pulley Bolt (6.6L)	43 N·m	32 lb ft		
Oil Cooler Hose Adapter Bolt (6.0L)	12 N·m	106 lb in		
Oil Cooler Hose Bracket Bolt (6.0L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Radiator Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Starter/Generator Stator Coolant Inlet Pipe Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Surge Tank Bolt/Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Thermal Bypass Fitting	35 N·m	26 lb ft		
Thermal Bypass Hose Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in		
Thermostat Housing Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	15 N·m	11 lb ft		
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Electrical Connector Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in		
Water Pump Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)				
First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft		
Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft		

# **Cooling System Description and Operation**

### **Engine Coolant Indicators**

#### **ENGINE COOLANT HOT**

The instrument panel cluster (IPC) displays ENGINE COOLANT HOT message when the IPC receives a class 2 message from the powertrain control module (PCM) requesting illumination of this driver warning.

### **ENGINE OVERHEATED**

The IPC displays ENGINE OVERHEATED message when the IPC receives a class 2 message from the PCM requesting illumination of this driver warning.

#### LOW COOLANT LEVEL B

The IPC displays LOW COOLANT LEVEL message when the IPC receives a class 2 message from the PCM requesting illumination of this driver warning.

#### REDUCED ENGINE POWER

The IPC displays REDUCED ENGINE POWER message when the IPC detects a reduced engine power condition from the PCM. The IPC receives a class 2 message from the PCM requesting illumination when the engine temperature reaches 132°C (270°F).

# Cooling Fan Control - Two Fan System

The engine cooling fan system consists of 2 electrical cooling fans and 3 fan relays. The relays are arranged in a series/parallel configuration that allows the powertrain control module (PCM) to operate both fans together at low or high speeds. The cooling fans and fan relays receive battery positive voltage from the underhood fuse block.

During low speed operation, the PCM supplies the ground path for the low speed fan relay through the low speed cooling fan relay control circuit. This energizes the low speed fan relay coil, closes the relay contacts, and supplies battery positive voltage from the low fan fuse through the cooling fan motor supply voltage circuit to the left cooling fan. The ground path for the left cooling fan is through the cooling fan s/p relay and the right cooling fan. The result is a series circuit with both fans running at low speed.

During high speed operation the PCM supplies the ground path for the low speed fan relay through the low speed cooling fan relay control circuit. After a 3 second delay, the PCM supplies a ground path for the high speed fan relay and the cooling fan s/p relay through the high speed cooling fan relay control circuit. This energizes the cooling fan s/p relay coil, closes the relay contacts, and provides a ground path for the left cooling fan. At the same time the high speed fan relay coil is energized closing the relay contacts and provides battery positive voltage from the high fan fuse on the cooling fan motor supply voltage circuit to the right cooling fan. During high speed fan operation, both engine cooling fans have there own ground path. The result is a parallel circuit with both fans running at high speed.

#### **Important**

The right and left cooling fan connectors are interchangeable. When servicing the fans be sure that the connectors are plugged into the correct fan.

The PCM commands the low speed cooling fans ON under the following conditions:

- Engine coolant temperature exceeds approximately 94.5°C (202°F).
- A/C refrigerant pressure exceeds 1447 kPa (210 psi).
- After the vehicle is shut OFF if the engine coolant temperature at key-off is greater than 101°C (214°F) the low speed fans will run for a minimum of 60 seconds After 60 seconds, if the coolant temperature drops below 101°C (214°F) the fans will shut OFF. The fans will automatically shut OFF after 3 min. regardless of coolant temperature.

The PCM commands the high speed fans ON under the following conditions:

- Engine coolant temperature exceeds approximately 104.25°C (220°F).
- A/C refrigerant pressure exceeds approximately 1824 kPa (265 psi).
- When certain DTCs set.

At idle and very low vehicle speeds the cooling fans are only allowed to increase in speed if required. This insures idle stability by preventing the fans from cycling between high and low speed.

# **Coolant Level Control (If Equipped)**

The engine cooling system contains an engine coolant level switch to alert the driver in the event of a coolant loss. The powertrain control module (PCM) sends out a coolant loss signal over the coolant level switch signal circuit. When the engine coolant level switch reads a low coolant level in the fill tank, the switch opens. The message center receives its power from engine wiring harness junction block on the battery positive voltage circuit. Ground is provided by the ground circuits via the body wiring harness junction block and the engine wiring harness junction block. The cluster receives the class 2 message from the PCM indicating Low Coolant and displays the LOW COOLANT LEVEL message on the driver information center (DIC).

#### **Coolant Heater**

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather 29°C (20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

# **Cooling System**

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

### **Cooling Cycle**

Coolant is drawn from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet by the water pump. Coolant will then be pumped through the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders, where it absorbs heat.

Some coolant is also pumped from the water pump to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost.

The coolant is then forced through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

Coolant is also directed to the throttle body. There it circulates through passages in the casting. During initial start up, the coolant assists in warming the throttle body. During normal operating temperatures, the coolant assists in regulating the throttle body temperature.

Operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

#### Coolant

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

#### **Radiator**

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

### **Surge Tank**

The surge tank is a plastic tank with a threaded pressure cap. The tank is mounted at a point higher than all other coolant passages. The surge tank provides an air space in the cooling system that allows the coolant to expand and contract. The surge tank provides a coolant fill point and a central air bleed location.

During vehicle use, the coolant heats and expands. The increased coolant volume flows into the surge tank. As the coolant circulates, any air is allowed to bubble out. Coolant without air bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

### **Pressure Cap**

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure relief valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

### **Cooling Fan and Clutch**

The engine cooling fan and clutch are driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt. The cooling fan draws air through the radiator to improve the transfer of heat from the coolant to the atmosphere. As the fan blades spin, they pull cool, outside air past the radiator core. The fan clutch drives the cooling fan. The fan clutch controls the amount of torque that is transmitted from the crankshaft to the fan blades. The clutch allows more torque to engage on the fan when the engine operating temperature increases and/or the vehicle speed is low. As the torque increases, the fan turns more quickly. The fan clutch decreases the torque applied to the cooling fan when the engine temperature decreases and/or the vehicle speed is high. As the torque decreases, the fan speed decreases.

### Air Baffles and Seals

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

#### Water Pump

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

#### **Thermostat**

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. It's purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

### **Engine Oil Cooler**

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

#### **Transmission Oil Cooler**

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

# **Engine Electrical**

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specif	fication
	Metric	English
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Accessory Power Receptacle Harness Ground Wire Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Auxiliary Battery Cable Clip Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Auxiliary Battery Positive Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Auxiliary Battery Relay Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Auxiliary Battery Tray Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Auxiliary Battery Tray Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Auxiliary Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Auxiliary Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Auxiliary Positive Battery Cable Nut	8 N·m	71 lb in
Auxiliary Positive Cable to Relay Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Cable Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Battery Cable Junction Block Bracket Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, 6.0L, and 8.1L)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Hold Down Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Battery Tray Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Crossbar Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness/Auxiliary Negative Battery Cable Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Ground Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fender to Cowl Support Brace Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Flexplate Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Forward Lamp Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Front End Diagonal Brace Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Generator Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, 6.0L, 6.6L, and 8.1L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft

Application		Specification	
		English	
Generator Bracket Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, 6.0L, 6.6L, and 8.1L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Ground Strap Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Harness Clip to Junction Block Bracket Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
J-46093 Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Cable at Underhood Bussed Electrical Center (UBEC) Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Positive/Negative Battery Cable Bolt (14V)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Starter Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, 6.0L, and 8.1L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Starter/Generator Stator Stud	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Starter Lead Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Starter Solenoid Nut	3.4 N·m	30 lb in	
Transmission Cover Bolt (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Transmission Fill Tube Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Transmission Heat Shield	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Transmission Mount Nut	40 N·m	29 lb ft	
Transmission Support Bolts/Nuts	70 N·m	50 lb ft	

# **Battery Usage**

	Base
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	600 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-6YR
Optio	onal (Dual)
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	770 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-7YR

# **Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage**

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage
70 or above	21 or above	9.6
50	10	9.4
32	0	9.1
15	-10	8.8
0	-18	8.5
Below 0	Below -18	8.0

# **Starter Motor Usage**

Applications	Starter Model
6.0L (LQ4)	PG-260L

# **Generator Usage**

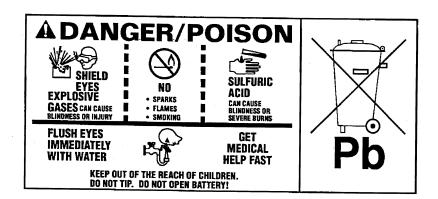
В	ase
Generator Model	Delphi AD230
Rated Output	102 A
Load Test Output	71 A
Option	ial (Dual)
Generator Model	Delphi AD244
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A
Bosch®	Generator
Generator Model	Bosch® 15755900
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A

# **Battery Description and Operation**

#### Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

1819

CCA LOAD TEST
770 380

REPLACEMENT MODEL
100 – 6YR

#### A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage.

### **Reserve Capacity**

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

### **Cold Cranking Amperage**

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

#### **Circuit Description**

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

#### **Starting System Description and Operation**

The PG-260M and Hitachi-S14-100B are non-repairable starter motors. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing thorough the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

# Charging System Description and Operation (W/O Generator/Battery Control Module)

#### Generator

The AD-230 and AD-244 generators are non-repairable. They are electrically similar to earlier models. The generators feature the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- A voltage regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The AD stands for Air-cooled Dual internal fan; the 2 is an electrical design designator; the 30/44 denotes the outside diameter of the stator laminations in millimeters, over 100 millimeters. The generators is rated at 102 and 130 amperes respectively.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include the tightening of mounting components. Otherwise, the generator is replaced as a complete unit.

# Regulator

The voltage regulator controls the field current of the rotor in order to limit system voltage. The regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

# **Auxiliary Battery Charging**

The auxiliary battery is charged in the same manner as the primary battery with the ignition switch in the run position and the engine running. The system contains the following components:

- Auxiliary battery.
- Auxiliary battery relay.
- Mega fuse.
- Junction block battery cable.
- Associated wiring.

The auxiliary battery relay coil is energized with the engine running through the fuse block and wiring, thus closing the relay contacts which allow the battery to be charged from the vehicle's generator via the battery junction block. The auxiliary battery relay is permanently grounded so any time the ignition switch is in the run position the relay will be energized.

The auxiliary battery is only used for accessories and is not part of the vehicle starting system. However if the primary battery fails and in need of an jump start, follow the service information for Jump Starting In Case Of Emergency using appropriate battery jumper cables.

# **Engine Controls**

#### **Fuel System Specifications**

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasoline. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If it is bad enough, it can damage your engine.

If you're using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. Don't worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you're accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal and you don't have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of pinging. It is the heavy, constant knock that means you have a problem.

#### **Notice**

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smogcheck test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

# Engine Controls – 6.0L

# **Ignition System Specifications**

Application	Specification	
<u>트로 하다면 보는 것이 되는 것이 되었다. 그런 가장 모르는 모르는 사람들은 보고 있는 보다 하다면 모르는 것이 되었다. 하다면 모르는 것은 것으로 기</u>	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1000 ohms per ft	
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m 11 lb ft	
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
Spark Plug Type	25171803 [AC plug type]	
	12567759 [NGK plug type]	

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

	Specif	Specifications	
Application	Metric	English	
Accelerator Pedal Nut	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Auxiliary Heater Water Pump Bracket Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Brake Pipe Fittings to Electronic Brake Control Module (EBCM)	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	29 N·m	21 lb ft	
Canister Vent Solenoid (CVS) Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crossover Fuel Pipe Retainer Clip Attaching Screw	3.8 N·m	34 lb in	
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in	
EVAP Canister Bolt/Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
EVAP Canister Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
EVAP Canister Purge Solenoid Bolt	10.5 N·m	93 lb in	
EVAP Vent Valve Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Composition Sensor Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Fuel Composition Sensor to Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Feed and EVAP Pipe Assembly Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Feed, EVAP, and Return Pipe Assembly Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Line Fitting	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Bracket Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Rail Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Return Pipe Attaching Screw	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Fuel Tank Ground Strap Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in	
Fuel Tank Filler Housing to Body Screw	2.3 N·m	20 lb in	
Fuel Tank Filler Pipe Housing to Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Screw	2.3 N·m	20 lb in	
Fuel Tank Shield Bolt	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft	
gnition Coil Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Knock Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Mass Air Flow/Intake Air Temperature (MAF/IAT) Sensor Clamp	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Electrical Connector Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Rear Fuel Line Bundle Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Spark Plug	12 11 111	ווו מו טטו	
New Head	20 N m	15 lb ft	
Used Head	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Throttle Actuator Control (TAC) Module Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Chrottle Body Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in	

# **Exhaust System**

## **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specif	Specification	
Application	Metric	English	
Exhaust Hanger Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Exhaust Heat Shield Bolt (Body Panel)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Exhaust Heat Shield Nut (Body Panel)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Bolts (4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)		1	
First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt (4.3L, 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Exhaust Muffler Hanger Nut	50 N·m	39 lb ft	
Exhaust Muffler Nut	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Exhaust Pipe Clamp	44 N·m	33 lb ft	
Exhaust Pipe Hanger Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Hood Hinge Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Outlet Duct Clamp	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft	
Rear Shock Absorber Lower Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft	
Transmission Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Support Nut	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Transmission Support Crossmember Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft	

## **Exhaust System Description**

#### **Important**

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

#### Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

## **Catalytic Converter**

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platium (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)

#### Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

#### Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

# Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

# **Automatic Transmission – 4L80E**

# **Transmission General Specifications**

Name	Hydra-matic 4L80-E	
RPO Codes	MT1	
Production Location	Ypsilanti, MI	
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	C/K, C/K 800, G, P32/42	
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally Mounted Rear Wheel Drive	
1st Gear Ratio	2.482:1	
2nd Gear Ratio	1.482:1	
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1	
4th Gear Ratio	0.750:1	
Reverse	2.077:1	
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine)	310 mm	
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure	
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III	
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	Bottom Pan Removal: 7.3L (7.7 qts) Dry: 12.8L (13.5 qts)	
Transmission Type: 4	Four Forward Gears	
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount	
Transmission Type: 80	Product Series	
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls	
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1	
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum	
Transmission Weight Dry 107 kg (236 lbs)		
Transmission Weight Wet 118 kg (260 lbs)		
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	apacity 9,525 kg (21,000 lbs)	
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) 7,258 kg (16,000 lbs)		

# **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application		Specification	
		English	
Accumulator Housing to Valve Body	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Case Center Support	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Control Valve Assembly to Case	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Cooler Pipe Connector Nut at Case and Radiator	38 N·m	28 lb ft	
Engine Rear Mount to Transmission Bolt	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Engine Rear Support Bracket to Frame Nut	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Extension Housing to Case	34 N·m	25 lb ft	
Flywheel Housing Cover to Transmission	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Flywheel to Converter	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Fourth Clutch	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Manual Shaft to Detent Lever Nut	24 N·m	18 lb ft	

Application		Specification	
	Metric	English	
Oil Pan Drain Plug	34 N·m	25 lb ft	
Oil Pan to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Test Hole Plug	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Parking Pawl Bracket to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Pump Assembly to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Pump Body to Cover	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Rear Servo Cover to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Solenoid to Valve Body	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Speed Sensor and Bracket Assembly to Case	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Transmission Case to Engine	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Valve Body to Case/Lube Pipe 11 N⋅m		97 lb in	
Valve Body to Case/PSM	11 N·m	97 lb in	

## Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Oil Pan Removal	7.3 liters	7.7 quarts	
Overhaul	12.8 liters	13.5 quarts	

#### Transmission General Description

The 4L80-E is a fully automatic rear wheel drive electronically controlled transmission. The 4L80-E provides four forward ranges including overdrive and reverse. A gear type of oil pump controls shift points. The VCM/PCM and the pressure control (PC) solenoid (force motor) regulate these shift points. The VCM/PCM also controls shift schedules and TCC apply rates. Transmission temperature also influences shift schedules and TCC apply rates.

You can operate the transmission in any one of the following seven modes:

- P PARK position prevents the vehicle from rolling either forward or backward on vehicles less than 15,000 G.V.W. For safety reasons, use the parking brake in addition to the park position.
- R REVERSE allows the vehicle to be operated in a rearward direction.
- N NEUTRAL allows the engine to be started and operated while driving the vehicle. If necessary, you may select this position in order to restart the engine with the vehicle moving.
- OD OVERDRIVE is used for all normal driving conditions. Overdrive provides four gear ratios
  plus a converter clutch operation. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift for safe passing.
- D DRIVE position is used for city traffic, and hilly terrain. Drive provides three gear ranges.
   Depress the accelerator in order to downshift.
- 2 Manual SECOND provides acceleration and engine braking or greater traction from a stop. When you choose manual SECOND, the vehicle will start out in first gear and upshift to second gear. You may select this gear at a vehicle speed of up to 22 km/h (35 mph).
- 1 Manual LOW provides maximum engine braking. You may select this gear at a vehicle speed of up to 13 km/h (20 mph).

# Abbreviations and Meanings

Ampere(s)
Amporo(s)
Ampere(s)
Antilock Brake System
Air Conditioning
Alternating Current
Accessory, Automatic Climate Control
Air Cleaner
Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging
Automatic Disconnect
Analog to Digital
Automatic Door Lock
Air/Fuel Ratio
Active Handling
Secondary Air Injection
Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control
Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation
Antenna
Accelerator Pedal
Accessory Power Control Module
American Petroleum Institute
Accelerator Pedal Position
Adjustable Part Throttle
Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module
Acceleration Slip Regulation
Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control
After Top Dead Center
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control
Automatic
Average
Automatic Four-Wheel Drive
American Wire Gage
Battery Positive Voltage
Barometric Pressure
Battery
Brake Booster Vacuum
Bias Control Assembly
Body Control Module
Brake Horsepower
Black
Blue
Back Pressure
Battery Pack Control Module
Brake Pressure Modulator Valve
Brake Pedal Position
Brown

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
ВТМ	Battery Thermal Module
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock
Btu	British Thermal Units
	C
°C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal	Calibration
Cam	Camshaft
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CC	Coast Clutch
cm <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Centimeters
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube
CCP	Climate Control Panel
CD	Compact Disc
CE	Commutator End
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force
CEX	Cabin Exchanger
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute
cg	Center of Gravity
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement
CKP	Crankshaft Position
CKT	Circuit
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter
CL	Closed Loop
CLS	Coolant Level Switch
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller
CMP	Camshaft Position
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
Coax	Coaxial
COMM	Communication
Conn	Connector
CPA	Connector Position Assurance
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position
CPS	Central Power Supply
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller
CS	Charging System
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection
CTP	Closed Throttle Position
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet
cu in CV	Cubic Inch/Inches
CVRSS	Constant Velocity Joint
UVNOO	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension

Cyl	Cylinder(s)
	D
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus
dB	Decibels
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle
DCM	Door Control Module
DE	Drive End
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module
DI	Distributor Ignition
dia	Diameter
DIC	Driver Information Center
Diff	Differential
DIM	Dash Integration Module
DK	Dark
DLC	Data Link Connector
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module
DMM	Digital Multimeter
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor
DMU	Drive Motor Unit
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts
DR, Drvr	Driver
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
e in talente is the	
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control
ECC	Electronic Climate Control
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle
ECL	Engine Coolant Level
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module
ECS	Emission Control System
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering
El	Electronic Ignition
ELAP	Elapsed
ELC	Electronic Level Control
E/M	English/Metric
EMF	Electromotive Force
ЕМІ	Electromagnetic Interference
Eng	Engine
EOP	Engine Oil Pressure
EOT	Engine Oil Temperature

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Regulator
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESN	Electronic Serial Number
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing
2.0	Control
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver
ETS	Enhanced Traction System
EVAP	Evaporative Emission
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice
Exh	Exhaust
	F The second
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FC	Fan Control
FDC	Fuel Data Center
FED	Federal All United States except California
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream
FEX	Front Exchanger
FF	Flexible Fuel
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater
FI	Fuel Injection
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
FP	Fuel Pump
ft	Foot/Feet
FT	Fuel Trim
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive
FW	Flat Wire
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward
	G
~	
GA	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration
gal	Gage, Gauge Gallon
gas	Gasoline
GCW	Gross Combination Weight
Gen	Generator Generator
GL	Generator Gear Lubricant
GM	General Motors
GM SPO	
gnd	General Motors Service Parts Operations Ground
gpm GRN	Gallons per Minute Green
GRY	
GVWR	Gray Gross Vobials Weight Deting
GVVK	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

Н	Hydrogen
H2O	Water
Harn	Harness
HC	Hydrocarbons
H/CMPR	High Compression
HD	Heavy Duty
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal
Hg	Mercury
Hi Alt	High Altitude
HO2S	Heated Oxygen Sensor
hp	Horsepower
HPL	High Pressure Liquid
HPS	High Performance System
HPV	High Pressure Vapor
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System
Htd	Heated
HTR	Heater
HUD	Head-up Display
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop
HVM	Heater Vent Module
Hz	Hertz
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System
ICM	Ignition Control Module
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor
ign	Ignition
ILC	Idle Load Compensator
in	Inch/Inches
INJ	Injection
inst	Instantaneous, Instant
IP.	Instrument Panel
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster
IPM	Instrument Panel Module
I/PEC	Instrument Panel Electrical Center
ISC	Idle Speed Control
ISO	International Standards Organization
ISS	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed
KAM	Keep Alive Memory
KDD	Keyboard Display Driver
kg	Kilogram

kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometers per Hour
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascals
KS	Knock Sensor
kV	Kilovolts
L	Liter
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line
lb	Pound
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque
lb in	Pound Inch Torque
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking
LDCM	Left Door Control Module
LDM	Lamp Driver Module
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle
LF	Left Front
lm	Lumens
LR	Left Rear
LT	Left
LT	Light
LT	Long Term
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System
MAF	Mass Air Flow
Man	Manual
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature
max	Maximum
M/C	Mixture Control
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection
mi	Miles
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
min	Minimum
MIN	Mobile Identification Number
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mpg	Miles per Gallon
mph	Miles per Hour
ms	Millisecond
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle
MV	Megavolt

mV	Millivolt
NAES	North American Export Sales
NC	Normally Closed
NEG	Negative
Neu	Neutral
NI	Neutral Idle
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
N·m	Newton-meter Torque
NO	Normally Open
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
O2	Oxygen
O2S	Oxygen Sensor
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic
ocs	Opportunity Charge Station
OD	Outside Diameter
ODM	Output Drive Module
ODO	Odometer
OE	Original Equipment
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHC	Overhead Camshaft
ohms	Ohm
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic
ORN	Orange
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery
OSS	Output Shaft Speed
OZ	Ounce(s)
	보호하다 사고 보고 있는 사고 있는 PHE 보고 생활하고 보고 있는 사고 있는데 보고 있다.
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection
PASS, PSGR	Passenger
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System
P/B	Power Brakes
PC	Pressure Control
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PCM	Powertrain Control Module
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation
PEB	Power Electronics Bay
PID	Parameter Identification
PIM	Power Inverter Module
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator

P/N	Part Number		
PNK	Pink		
PNP			
PRNDL	Park/Neutral Position		
POA	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low		
POS	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve		
	Positive, Position		
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor		
PPL	Purple		
ppm	Parts per Million		
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory		
P/S, PS	Power Steering		
PSCM	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module		
PSD	Power Sliding Door		
PSP	Power Steering Pressure		
psi	Pounds per Square Inch		
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute		
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge		
pt	Pint		
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient		
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated		
	Q		
QDM	Quad Driver Module		
qt	Quart(s)		
91			
R-12	R		
	Refrigerant-12		
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a		
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are los		
RAP	when power is removed.		
RAV	Retained Accessory Power		
	Remote Activation Verification		
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver		
RDCM	Right Door Control Module		
Ref	Reference		
Rev	Reverse		
REX	Rear Exchanger		
RIM	Rear Integration Module		
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency		
RFA	Remote Function Actuation		
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference		
RH	Right Hand		
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry		
Rly	Relay		
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained who		
	power is removed.		
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed		
RPO	Regular Production Option		
RR	Right Rear		
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension		
RTD	Real Time Damping		
RT			
KI_	Right		

RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer		
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock		
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive		
S	Second(s)		
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers		
SC	Supercharger		
SCB	Supercharger Bypass		
SCM	Seat Control Module		
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module		
SEO	Special Equipment Option		
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection		
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System		
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag		
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint		
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension		
sol	Solenoid		
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide		
SP	Splice Pack		
S/P	Series/Parallel		
SPO	Service Parts Operations		
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal		
sq ft, ft²	Square Foot/Feet		
sq in, in²	Square Inch/Inches		
SRC	Service Ride Control		
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator		
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System		
SS	Shift Solenoid		
ST	Scan Tool		
STID	Station Identification Station ID		
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive		
Sw	Switch		
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor		
syn	Synchronizer		
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control		
Tach	Tachometer		
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure		
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection		
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control		
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch		
TCS	Traction Control System		
TDC	Top Dead Center		
TEMP	Temperature		
Term	Terminal		
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure		
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature		
ТНМ	Turbo Hydro-Matic		
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module		
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler		

TP	Throttle Position		
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance		
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor		
TR	Transmission Range		
TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle		
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp		
TV	Throttle Valve		
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression		
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve		
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic		
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic		
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve		
17.4			
UART	Universal Asymphotocom Decision Transition		
U/H	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter Underhood		
U/HEC			
U-joint	Underhood Electrical Center		
UTD	Universal Joint		
UV	Universal Theft Deterrent Ultraviolet		
UV			
	V-1/(-) - V-1/(-)		
V	Volt(s), Voltage		
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type		
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type		
Vac	Vacuum		
VAC	Vehicle Access Code		
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System		
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode		
VCM	Vehicle Control Module		
V dif	Voltage Difference		
VDOT	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube		
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve		
vel	Velocity		
VES VF	Variable Effort Steering		
	Vacuum Fluorescent		
VIO	Violet		
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number		
VMV	Voltage Loop Reserve		
VIVIV	Vacuum Modulator Valve		
V ref	Voltage Regulator		
VSES	Voltage Reference		
VSS	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System		
V33	Vehicle Speed Sensor		
w/	W NACES		
	With		
W/B WHL	Wheel Base		
WHT	Wheel		
W/o	White Without		
WOT			
W/P	Wide Open Throttle Water Pump		
VV/F	Invarci Lulih		

W/S	Windshield		
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor		
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic		
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic		
X-valve	Expansion Valve		
yd	Yard(s)		
YEL	Yellow		

# This page intentionally left blank.

# Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric	
order to calculate English mea	asurement, divide by the number in the	center column.	
order to calculate metric meas	surement, multiply by the number in the	center column.	
	Length		
in	25.4	mm	
ft	0.3048		
yd	0.9144	m	
mi	1.609	km	
	Area		
sa in	645.2	sq mm	
sq in	6.45	sq cm	
sq ft	0.0929		
sq yd	0.8361	sq m	
	Volume		
	16,387.00	cu mm	
cu in	16.387	cu cm	
	0.0164		
qt	0.9464	L	
gal	3.7854		
cu yd	0.764	cu m	
	Mass		
lb	0.4536		
<b>.</b>	907.18	kg	
ton	0.907	tonne (t)	
	Force		
Kg F	9.807		
oz F	0.278	newtons (N)	
lb F	4.448		
	Acceleration		
ft/s²	0.3048		
In/s²	0.0254	m/s²	
	Torque		
Lb in	0.11298		
lb ft	1.3558	N·m	
	Power		
hp	0.745	kW	
	Pressure (Stress)		
inches of H2O	0.2488		
lb/sq in	6.895	kPa	
	Energy (Work)		
Btu	1055		
lb ft	1.3558	J (J= one Ws)	
kW hour	3,600,000.00		
	Light		
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²	

	Velocity	
mph	1.6093	km/h
	Temperature	
(°F - 32) 5/9	=	°C
°F	= .	(9/5 °C + 32)
	Fuel Performance	
235.215/mpg	= =	100 km/L

# Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812
5/8	0.625	15.47612
41/64	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

# This page intentionally left blank.

#### **Fasteners**

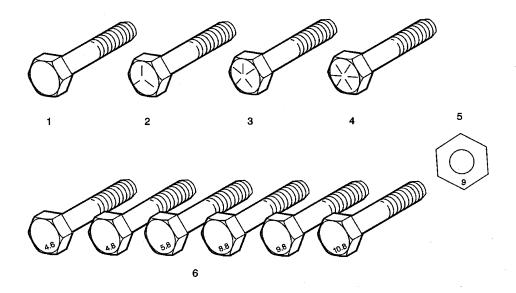
#### **Metric Fasteners**

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

#### **Fastener Strength Identification**



- 1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
- 2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
- 3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
- 4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
- 5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
- 6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

Chevrolet Restoration Kit

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

# **Prevailing Torque Fasteners**

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

# All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

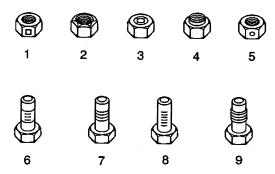
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

# **Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners**

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

#### **Adhesive Coated Fasteners**

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



- 1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
- 2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
- 3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
- 4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
- 5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type

Appendix C

- 6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
- 7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
- 8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
- 9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

# **Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development**

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
All Metal	Prevailing Torque Fasteners	
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
· 16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
Nylon Interf	ace Prevailing Torque Faster	ners
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

# **English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development**

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
All Meta	Il Prevailing Torque Fastener	<b>'S</b>
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
Nylon Inter	face Prevailing Torque Faste	<del></del>
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in

#### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free	Ref.		Crew Cab	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger  1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	CJ3	Air conditioning, dual-zone, manual, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	S	<u></u>
		Assist handles, front passenger and outboard rear seats	s	S
		Cigarette lighter, on instrument panel	S	s
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side	S	s
	DK7	Console, overhead mini, includes map lights 1 - Not available with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	K34	<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes telltale in instrument panel cluster	S	S
		Cupholders, front and rear	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric  1 - Not available with (A28) Glass, rear sliding.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	AU3	Door locks, power	s	s
		<b>Driver Information Center</b> , monitors numerous different systems depending on vehicle equipment	s	S
	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting and rubberized vinyl floormats  1 - May be substituted with (BG9) Floor covering, rubberized vinyl.	S <sup>1</sup>	S
	-	Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer	S	S
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	S	S
		Lighting, dome lamp, reading, backlit instrument panel switches and door handle-activated illuminated entry	S	S
	DF5	Mirror, inside rearview, electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming), 8-point compass and outside temperature indicator	S	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, dash-mounted, 12-volt	S	S
	**D	Seat trim, Custom Cloth	s	
	**2	Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear	Α	S

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
	AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and passenger manual reclining, center fold-down armrest with storage, adjustable outboard head restraints and storage pockets  1 - Not available with (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	S¹	
		Seats, rear 60/40 split-bench, flat folding, 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor)	S	S
	UB0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers  1 - Requires (AE7) Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench.	S <sup>1</sup>	
		Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, adjustable, includes brake/transmission shift interlock	S	S
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	S	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	S
		Tools, mechanical jack and wheel wrench, spare tire assist hook, floor-mounted in back of cab	S	S
		<b>Visors</b> , padded, Shale-colored, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, pocket on driver side and vanity mirror on passenger side	S	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver and passenger buckle up reminder, turn signal on	S	S
	A31	Windows, power, includes driver and passenger express-down	S	S
		Air dam, Gray	S	S
	VG3	Bumper, front, chrome, with Gray lower	S	s
	VB3	Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad	·s	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light tinted, all windows	S	S
	TR3	Grille, chrome surround, with chrome accent bar	S	S
		<b>Headlamps,</b> dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S
		Lamps, dual cargo area lamps	s	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power, heated, Black	s	
	B85	Moldings, bodyside, color-keyed, with bright insert  1 - Refer to Color and Trim Chart for compatibility.	S¹	S¹
	ZY1 `	Paint, solid	S	S
	E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside box	S	S
		Tire carrier, outside spare, lockable, winch-type mounted under frame at rear	S	S
	QIZ	Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall	S	S
	PY2	Wheels, 4 - 16" $\times$ 6.5" (40.6 cm $\times$ 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	S	
	B71	Wheel flares, front and rear	S	s

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Free	Ref.		Crew Cab	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
		Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	S
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
-		<b>Battery,</b> heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S	S
	KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler, heavy-duty air-to-oil, integral to driver side of radiator tank	S	S
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler, heavy-duty air-to-oil	S	s
		Cooling, internal transmission oil cooler, water-to-oil, integral to driver side of radiator tank	S	S
	LQ4	Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI (300 HP [223.8 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 360 lbft. [486.6 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	s
	C6P	<b>GVWR</b> , 8600 lbs. (3901 kg) (must specify)	S	s
-	GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	S	S
		Steering, power	S	s
	Z85	Suspension Package, Handling/Trailering, heavy-duty 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	S¹	S¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S
		Suspension, rear, semi-elliptic 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	s
	NP8	Transfer case, electronic Autotrac, includes push-button controls 1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	MT1	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty, electronically controlled with overdrive, tow/haul mode and (KNP) Cooling, external transmission oil cooler 1 - When (Z82) Trailering package, heavy-duty is ordered, transmission temperature gauge is included.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>

#### **EQUIPMENT GROUPS**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow	Ref. Only		Crew Cab	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
CJ2		Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	Α .	-
	D07	Console, floor, includes storage compartment and dual cupholders  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information  1 - Requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted controls. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.	A <sup>1</sup>	
	AN3	Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, floor console, driver and passenger power lumbar, driver and front passenger 10-way power adjustable, dual inboard armrests, heated driver and passenger cushion and back, 2-position driver-side memory and storage pockets	<del></del>	
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way  1 - Included with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets Included with (**2) Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear.  2 - With (AN3) Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes 10-way adjuster.	A <sup>1</sup>	<b>■</b> <sup>2</sup>
	AG2	Seat adjuster, power, front passenger 10-way  1 - Included and only available with (AN3) Seats, power reclining full-feature buckets.	-	<b>■</b> 1
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS), and Bose speaker system (includes 8-speakers, Bose amplifier and Bose Subwoofer)  1 - Requires (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.  2 - May be substituted with (UB1) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player.	A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	=
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC) (provides access to enhanced Driver Information Center features and information)	A	

Free	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	Crew Cab	
Flow RPO Code			LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
T96		Fog lamps, front, halogen 1 - With 2WD Models, requires (V76) Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted.	A <sup>1</sup>	
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) (includes light-tinted rear window)	Α	•
DL3		Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto-dimming), turn signal in glass and curb tilt  1 - Curb-tilt feature requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC).  2 - Upgradeable to (DPF) Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style Includes memory feature.	A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>
V76		Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	A <sup>1</sup>	
PY0		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	Α	

#### **EQUIPMENT GROUPS**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
CJ2		Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	Α	•
-	D07	Console, floor, includes storage compartment and dual cupholders  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information  1 - Requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted controls. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.	A <sup>1</sup>	-
	AN3	Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, floor console, driver and passenger power lumbar, driver and front passenger 10-way power adjustable, dual inboard armrests, heated driver and passenger cushion and back, 2-position driver-side memory and storage pockets		
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way  1 - Included with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets Included with (**2) Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear.  2 - With (AN3) Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes 10-way adjuster.	A <sup>1</sup>	<b>■</b> <sup>2</sup>
	AG2	Seat adjuster, power, front passenger 10-way  1 - Included and only available with (AN3) Seats, power reclining full-feature buckets.	·	<b>■</b> 1
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS), and Bose speaker system (includes 8-speakers, Bose amplifier and Bose Subwoofer)  1 - Requires (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.  2 - May be substituted with (UB1) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player.	A <sup>1</sup>	□²
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	· =
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC) (provides access to enhanced Driver Information Center features and information)	Α	

Free Flow	Ref. Only	<b>—</b> • • • •	Crew Cab	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
T96		Fog lamps, front, halogen 1 - With 2WD Models, requires (V76) Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted.	A <sup>1</sup>	
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) (includes light-tinted rear window)	Α	
DL3		Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto-dimming), turn signal in glass and curb tilt  1 - Curb-tilt feature requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC).  2 - Upgradeable to (DPF) Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style Includes memory feature.	A <sup>1</sup>	□²
V76	i	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	A <sup>1</sup>	
PY0		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	Α	
		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Crew	√ Cab
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
CJ2		Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	Α	
BG9		Floor covering, rubberized vinyl, Black 1 - Not available with (922) Medium Gray Leather Interior Trim.	A <sup>1</sup>	
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information  1 - Requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted controls. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.	A <sup>1</sup>	
A95		Seats, front reclining buckets, dual adjustable head restraints, (AG1) Seat adjuster, power driver 6-way, passenger manual recline, inboard armrests, and storage pockets	Α	<u></u>
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way  1 - Included with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets Included with (**2) Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear.  2 - With (AN3) Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes 10-way adjuster.	A <sup>1</sup>	<b>2</b>
UB1		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers (with bucket seats UB1 includes Bose speaker system, Bose amplifier and Bose subwoofer)	Α	А

		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crev	w Cab	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS), and Bose speaker system (includes 8-speakers, Bose amplifier and Bose Subwoofer)  1 - Requires (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.  2 - May be substituted with (UB1) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player.	A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	
U42		Entertainment system, rear seat includes DVD player, LCD display, wireless headphones and remote control  1 - Not available with (UB0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player Requires (CJ2) Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, and (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	А	
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast-to-coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation.  1 - Subscription fees apply Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC) (provides access to enhanced Driver Information Center features and information)	Α		
CF5		NEW! Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector, includes (UG1) HomeLink, Universal Transmitter  1 - Requires (CJ2) Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic Not available with (AE7) Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
A28		Window, rear sliding, manual, deep-tinted 1 - Deletes (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric when ordered.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
T96		Fog lamps, front, halogen 1 - With 2WD Models, requires (V76) Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted.	A <sup>1</sup>		
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) (includes light-tinted rear window)	Α		
U01		Lamps, amber roof marker  1 - Not available with (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements unless (NYS)  4-wheel steering is ordered Also included with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
DL3		Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto-dimming), turn signal in glass and curb tilt 1 - Curb-tilt feature requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC).  2 - Upgradeable to (DPF) Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style Includes memory feature.	A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	
DPF		<b>Mirrors,</b> outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style, includes power extending arms and turn signal in glass	Α	Α	
V76		Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	A <sup>1</sup>		
BVE		Regular production accessory, Assist steps, chrome plated tubular, stainless steel.  These steps are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	А	Α	

		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew	v Cab
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
BVS		Regular production accessory, Assist steps, Black coated tubular, stainless steel.  Designed to match the black vehicle trim accents. These steps are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	Α	А
PPB		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. The extender is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	Α	A
PUB		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded. The protectors are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering, (E95) Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, soft or (EN6) Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, hard.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
E95		Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, soft. The cover is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (PUB) Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
EN6		Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, hard, folding, lockable. The cover is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (PUB) Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
SAF		Spare tire lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door	Α	А
QIW		Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall  1 - Includes (ZHH) Tire, spare, LT245/75R16E, all-season blackwall.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PY0		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	Α	•
NYS		4-wheel steering, QUADRASTEER, includes 4WS mode selector switch on instrument panel, redesigned Pickup bed with flared fenders and marker lamps, and a 71" rear track width. Also includes (U01) Lamps, amber roof marker, (G86) Differential, limited slip, heavy-duty, rear, (KG3) Alternator, 145 amps, (ZX3) Suspension Package, Ride-Control and heavy-duty power disc brakes  1 - With 2WD Models, also requires (NW7) Traction assist system, electronic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
K47		Air cleaner, high-capacity 1 - Included with (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
KL5		Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine, includes internal modifications for operation with natural or propane gas	A	Α
TP2		Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps	Α	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α

Free	Ref.		Crew Cab	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	А
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	A	A
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions)  1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions)  1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
K05		Engine block heater	Α	Α
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio	A	Α
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, includes aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member, protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and transfer case, frame-mounted shields  1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic 1 - Requires 2WD Models Required and only available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
Z82		<b>Trailering equipment,</b> heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-wire harness (harness includes wires for: park lamps, backup lamps, right turn, left turn, electric brake lead, battery and ground) with independent fused trailering circuits mated to a 7-way sealed connector, 7-way to 4-way trailer adapter, instrument panel jumper wiring harness for electric trailer brake controller, and 1-way sealed connector for center high-mounted stop/brake lamp. Also includes (K47) Air cleaner, high capacity	A	A
UY2		Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer, includes additional 8-way wiring harness routed to front of Pickup box and added 7-way sealed connector for the trailer harness  1 - Requires (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty Not available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

#### **PEG STAIRSTEP**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Ref. Only Description		v Cab
RPO RPO Code Code		1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
CJ2		Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic		=
	D07	Console, floor		
T96		Fog lamps, front		
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted		
DL3		Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black  1 - Upgradeable to (DPF) Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style Includes memory feature.		<sub>0</sub> 1
UE1		OnStar		•
V76	-	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted		
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way		
	AG2	Seat adjuster, power		
	AN3	Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets		•
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  1 - May be substituted with (UB1) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player.		_1
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls		•
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls		•
PY0		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum		

#### **INTERIOR**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger  1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	
	CJ3	Air conditioning, dual-zone, manual, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	S		
CJ2		Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver and right front passenger	Α		
		Assist handles, front passenger and outboard rear seats	S	S	
		Cigarette lighter, on instrument panel	S	S	
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side	S	S	
	DK7	Console, overhead mini, includes map lights  1 - Not available with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	S¹	S <sup>1</sup>	
	DK8	Console, overhead deluxe 1 - Included and only available with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
	D07	Console, floor, includes storage compartment and dual cupholders  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>		
	K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes telltale in instrument panel cluster	S	S	
		Cupholders, front and rear	S	S	
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric 1 - Not available with (A28) Glass, rear sliding.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	
	AU3	Door locks, power	S	S	
		Driver Information Center, monitors numerous different systems depending on vehicle equipment	S	S	
	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting and rubberized vinyl floormats  1 - May be substituted with (BG9) Floor covering, rubberized vinyl.	S¹	S	
BG9		Floor covering, rubberized vinyl, Black 1 - Not available with (922) Medium Gray Leather Interior Trim.	A <sup>1</sup>	<u></u>	
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer	S	S	
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	S	S	
		<b>Lighting</b> , dome lamp, reading, backlit instrument panel switches and door handle-activated illuminated entry	S	S	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
	DF5	Mirror, inside rearview, electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming), 8-point compass and outside temperature indicator	S	S	
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information  1 - Requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted controls. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.	A <sup>1</sup>		
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, dash-mounted, 12-volt	s	S	
	**D	Seat trim, Custom Cloth	s		
	**2 Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear		A	S	
	AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and passenger manual reclining, center fold-down armrest with storage, adjustable outboard head restraints and storage pockets  1 - Not available with (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	S <sup>1</sup>	·	
A95		Seats, front reclining buckets, dual adjustable head restraints, (AG1) Seat adjuster, power driver 6-way, passenger manual recline, inboard armrests, and storage pockets			
	AN3	Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, floor console, driver and passenger power lumbar, driver and front passenger 10-way power adjustable, dual inboard armrests, heated driver and passenger cushion and back, 2-position driver-side memory and storage pockets			
		Seats, rear 60/40 split-bench, flat folding, 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor)	S	S	
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way  1 - Included with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets Included with (**2) Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear.  2 - With (AN3) Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets, includes 10-way adjuster.		<b>2</b>	
	AG2	Seat adjuster, power, front passenger 10-way  1 - Included and only available with (AN3) Seats, power reclining full-feature buckets.		■ 1	
	UB0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers  1 - Requires (AE7) Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench.	S <sup>1</sup>	· <u>-</u>	
UB1		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers (with bucket seats UB1 includes Bose speaker system, Bose amplifier and Bose subwoofer)	A	A	

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
UC6	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS), and Bose speaker system (includes 8-speakers, Bose amplifier and Bose Subwoofer)  1 - Requires (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.  2 - May be substituted with (UB1) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player.		A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	
U42		Entertainment system, rear seat includes DVD player, LCD display, wireless headphones and remote control  1 - Not available with (UB0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player Requires (CJ2) Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic, and (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media  1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A <sup>1</sup>	<b>■</b>	
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast-to-coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation.  1 - Subscription fees apply Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.		A <sup>1</sup>	
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC) (provides access to enhanced Driver Information Center features and information)	А	•	
		Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, adjustable, includes brake/transmission shift interlock	S	S	
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	S	S	
CF5		NEW! Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector, includes (UG1) HomeLink, Universal Transmitter  1 - Requires (CJ2) Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic Not available with (AE7) Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	S	
		<b>Tools,</b> mechanical jack and wheel wrench, spare tire assist hook, floor-mounted in back of cab	S	S	
	UG1	Universal transmitter, HomeLink 1 - Included and only available with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		<b>Visors</b> , padded, Shale-colored, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, pocket on driver side and vanity mirror on passenger side	S	S	
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver and passenger buckle up reminder, turn signal on	S	S	
	A31	Windows, power, includes driver and passenger express-down	S	S	
A28		Window, rear sliding, manual, deep-tinted 1 - Deletes (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric when ordered.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	

#### **EXTERIOR**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.		LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
		Air dam, Gray	S	S	
	VG3	Bumper, front, chrome, with Gray lower	s	S	
	VB3	Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad	s	s	
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	
T96		Fog lamps, front, halogen 1 - With 2WD Models, requires (V76) Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted.	A <sup>1</sup>		
-		Glass, Solar-Ray light tinted, all windows	S	S	
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) (includes light-tinted rear window)	Α		
	TR3	Grille, chrome surround, with chrome accent bar	S	S	
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	s	S	
U01		Lamps, amber roof marker  1 - Not available with (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements unless (NYS)  4-wheel steering is ordered Also included with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		Lamps, dual cargo area lamps	S	S	
	DL8	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power, heated, Black	S		
DL3		Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto-dimming), turn signal in glass and curb tilt  1 - Curb-tilt feature requires (UK3) Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls, Radio and Driver Information Center (DIC).  2 - Upgradeable to (DPF) Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style Includes memory feature.	A <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	
DPF		Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style, includes power extending arms and turn signal in glass	Α	A	
	B85	Moldings, bodyside, color-keyed, with bright insert  1 - Refer to Color and Trim Chart for compatibility.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	
	ZY1	Paint, solid	s	S	
	E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside box	S	S	
V76		Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	A <sup>1</sup>	•	
BVE		Regular production accessory, Assist steps, chrome plated tubular, stainless steel. These steps are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	А	А	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

#### **EXTERIOR**

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
BVS		Regular production accessory, Assist steps, Black coated tubular, stainless steel. Designed to match the black vehicle trim accents. These steps are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	А	А	
PPB		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. The extender is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)	А	А	
PUB		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded.  The protectors are dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering, (E95) Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, soft or (EN6) Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, hard.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
E95		Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, soft. The cover is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (PUB) Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
EN6		Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, hard, folding, lockable. The cover is dealer installed and shipped separately from vehicle to parts department with VIN identification on packaging. (SPO-supplied, dealer installed)  1 - Not available with (PUB) Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails. Black molded.		A <sup>1</sup>	
		Tire carrier, outside spare, lockable, winch-type mounted under frame at rear	S	S	
SAF		Spare tire lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door	Α	Α	
	QIZ	Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall	S	s	
QIW		Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZHH) Tire, spare, LT245/75R16E, all-season blackwall.	A <sup>1</sup> A <sup>1</sup>		
	PY2	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	S		
PY0		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum, includes chrome center caps and steel spare	Α	•	
	B71	Wheel flares, front and rear	s	S	
		Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	S	

 $\sigma_{ij} = t^{j} - e^{-it}$ 

#### **MECHANICAL**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>		
NYS		4-wheel steering, QUADRASTEER, includes 4WS mode selector switch on instrument panel, redesigned Pickup bed with flared fenders and marker lamps, and a 71" rear track width. Also includes (U01) Lamps, amber roof marker, (G86) Differential, limited slip, heavy-duty, rear, (KG3) Alternator, 145 amps, (ZX3) Suspension Package, Ride-Control and heavy-duty power disc brakes 1 - With 2WD Models, also requires (NW7) Traction assist system, electronic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
K47		Air cleaner, high-capacity 1 - Included with (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
KL5		Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine, includes internal modifications for operation with natural or propane gas	Α	А	
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	S¹	S <sup>1</sup>	
	KG3	Alternator, 145 amps 1 - Included and only available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S	S	
TP2		Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps	Α	А	
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S	s	
	KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler, heavy-duty air-to-oil, integral to driver side of radiator tank	S	s	
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler, heavy-duty air-to-oil	S	S	
		Cooling, internal transmission oil cooler, water-to-oil, integral to driver side of radiator tank	S	S	
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
	G86	Differential, limited slip, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Included and only available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	А	
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	Α	
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	A	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Crew Cab		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>	
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	Α	А	
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions)  1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
NC7	Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions)  1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.		A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
K05		Engine block heater	Α	Α	
	LQ4	Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI (300 HP [223.8 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 360 lbft. [486.6 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	s	
	C6P	<b>GVWR</b> , 8600 lbs. (3901 kg) (must specify)	S	s	
	GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	S	S	
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio	Α	Α	
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, includes aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member, protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and transfer case, frame-mounted shields  1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		Steering, power	S	S	
	Z85	Suspension Package, Handling/Trailering, heavy-duty 1 - Not standard with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	
	ZX3	Suspension Package, Ride-Control, manual selectable, includes 2-position electronic control for shock setting and smooth-road/trailering 1 - Included and only available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S	
		Suspension, rear, semi-elliptic 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	
NW7	Ì	Traction assist system, electronic  1 - Requires 2WD Models Required and only available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	

**MECHANICAL** 

Free Flow	Ref.	Ref. Only Description —	Crev	/ Cab
		1 - Equipment group 1SB and 1SC available on CC15743 and CK15743 Models.	LS 1SB <sup>1</sup>	LT 1SC <sup>1</sup>
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-wire harness (harness includes wires for: park lamps, backup lamps, right turn, left turn, electric brake lead, battery and ground) with independent fused trailering circuits mated to a 7-way sealed connector, 7-way to 4-way trailer adapter, instrument panel jumper wiring harness for electric trailer brake controller, and 1-way sealed connector for center high-mounted stop/brake lamp. Also includes (K47) Air cleaner, high capacity	Α	А
UY2		Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer, includes additional 8-way wiring harness routed to front of Pickup box and added 7-way sealed connector for the trailer harness  1 - Requires (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty Not available with (NYS) 4-wheel steering.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	NP8	Transfer case, electronic Autotrac, includes push-button controls  1 - Standard with 4WD Models only.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	MT1	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty, electronically controlled with overdrive, tow/haul mode and (KNP) Cooling, external transmission oil cooler 1 - When (Z82) Trailering package, heavy-duty is ordered, transmission temperature gauge is included.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>

# 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD ENGINE/AXLE

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		Transmissions	A	tles	GVWR Ibs. (kg)
Model	Engine	MT1 4-Speed Automatic with OD	GT4 3.73	GT5 4.10	C6P 8600 (3901)
CC15743	LQ4 Vortec 6000 V8 SFI	S	S	Α	s
CK15743	LQ4 Vortec 6000 V8 SFI	. S	S	Α	S

#### 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD COLOR AND TRIM - SOLID PAINT ZY1

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior			
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Dark Charcoal	Tan	Medium Gray	
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench with fold down armrest	AE7	Custom Cloth	69D	52D		
LS	Front power buckets	A95	Custom Cloth	69D	52D	-	
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench with armrest	AE7	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922	
LS	Front power buckets	A95	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922	
LT	Front power reclining full-feature buckets	AN3	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922	

52 JT 1 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Dark Charcoal	Tan	Medium Gray	Wheel Flare and/or Bodyside Molding Color LS and LT
Sandstone Metallic	15U	WA-929L	Α	А	A	Sandstone Metallic
NEW! Dark Blue Metallic	25U	WA-722J	Α	А	А	Black
Black	41U	WA-8555	Α	А	А	Black
Dark Green Metallic	47U	WA-9539	Α	А	А	Dark Green Metallic
Summit White	50U	WA-8624	Α	A	Α	Summit White
Silver Birch Metallic	59U	WA-926L	A		А	Silver Birch Metallic
Dark Gray Metallic	62U	WA-805K	А	А	А	Dark Grey Metallic
Sport Red Metallic	63U	WA-817K	Α	А	Α	Black
Victory Red	74U	WA-9260	Α	Α	Α	Black
Above interior trim combinations are	the only com	binations allo	wed.			

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior		
Decor Level				Dark Charcoal	Tan	Medium Gray
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench with fold down armrest	AE7	Custom Cloth	69D	52D	
LS	Front power buckets	A95	Custom Cloth	69D	52D	
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench with armrest	AE7	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922
LS	Front power buckets	A95	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922
LT	Front full feature power buckets	AN3	Custom Leather appointed, front and rear	692	522	922

				Interior	
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Dark Charcoal	Tan	Medium Gray
Yellow	none	WA-5248	А	A	А
Blue Metallic	none	WA-5405	. А	Α	А
Yellow	none	WA-5445	Α	А	А
Yellow	none	WA-5456	Α	Α	Α
NEW! Blue	none	WA-5663	Α	Α	Α
Green - Low Gloss	none	WA-6237	Α	А	А
Tan - Low Gloss	none	WA-6238	Α	Α	Α
NEW! Blue	none	WA-7154	Α	А	Α
Blue Metallic	none	WA-7159	Α	Α	Α
Gray Metallic	none	WA-7840	Α	Α	Α
Green	none	WA-7941	Α	Α	Α
Yellow	none	WA-7952	Α	Α	Α
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	Α	Α	Α
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	Α	Α	Α
Orange	none	WA-9408	Α	Α	Α
Yellow	none	WA-9414	Α	Α	Α
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	Α	Α	Α
Orange	none	WA-9419	A	Α	Α
Indigo Blue	none	WA-9792	Α	Α	Α

## 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD COLOR AND TRIM - SEO SOLID PAINT

Light Autumnwood Metallic	none	WA-228A	Α	Α	А			
Wheatland Yellow	9W3	WA-253A	Α	Α	А			
Dark Toreador Red	none	WA-334D	Α	Α	A			
Pewter	none	WA-382E	Α	Α	A			
NEW! Blue	none	WA-769H	Α	- A	А			
Orange	none	WA-770H	Α	Α	А			
NEW! Green	none	WA-995L	Α	А	Α			
All wheel flares will be Black.		···········		All wheel flares will be Black.				

# 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD DIMENSIONS

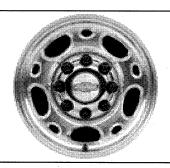
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise s	stated.			
		Specifications	Crew Cab Standard Box 2WD	Crew Cab Standard Box 4WD
BBC CA-	T A	Wheelbase	153.00 (3886)	153.00 (3886)
	В	Overall length	237.20 (6025)	237.20 (6025)
	С	Body width	79.70 (2024)	79.10 (2009)
-BA	D	Overall height	77.00 (1956)	77.30 (1963)
	T	Head room, front	41.10 (1044)	41.10 (1044)
iww iwe	Ç	Head room, rear	39.90 (1013)	39.90 (1013)
_		Shoulder room, front	65.20 (1656)	65.20 (1656)
		Shoulder room, rear	65.10 (1654)	65.10 (1654)
		Hip room, front	61.40 (1560)	61.40 (1560)
		Hip room, rear	62.90 (1598)	62.90 (1598)
		Leg room, front	41.30 (1049)	41.30 (1049)
		Leg room, rear	38.80 (986)	38.80 (986)
	IWR	Tailgate width, top	61.90 (1572)	61.90 (1572)
	CA	Cab to axle	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	37.00 (940)	37.00 (940)
	ВВС	Front bumper to back of cab	148.10 (3762)	148.10 (3762)
		Rear bumper to axle	52.20 (1326)	52.20 (1326)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	TBD	TBD
		Inside height	19.50 (495)	19.50 (495)
	ILF	Inside length, at floor,	78.70 (1999)	78.70 (1999)
		Inside width, at floor, Fleetside	64.80 (1646)	64.80 (1646)

## 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD DIMENSIONS

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.					
		Specifications	Crew Cab Standard Box 2WD	Crew Cab Standard Box 4WD	
	ıww	Inside width, between wheelhousing	50.00 (1270)	50.00 (1270)	
		Ground clearance, front	7.90 (201)	8.90 (226)	
		Ground clearance, rear	7.40 (188)	8.30 (211)	

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

	Crew Cab Standard Box CC15743	Crew Cab Standard Box CK15743
Specifications		
Front shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.38 (35)	1.38 (35)
Front stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.25 (32)	1.25 (32)
Rear shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.38 (35)	1.38 (35)
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	49.6 (15.1)	49.6 (15.1)
Capacities		
Front axle, lbs. (kg)	4500 (2041)	4500 (2041)
Front spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	4500 (2041)	4500 (2041)
Rear axle, lbs. (kg)	6000 (2722)	6000 (2722)
Rear spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	6000 (2722)	6000 (2722)
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	5527 (2507)	5834 (2646)
Cargo volume, cargo box, cu. ft. (liters)	59.0 (1670.9)	59.0 (1670.9)
Payload <sup>1</sup> , lbs. (kg)	3073 (1394)	2766 (1255)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), Ibs. (kg)	8600 (3901)	8600 (3901)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	4410 (2000)	4410 (2000)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	6000 (2722)	6000 (2722)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	26 (98)	26 (98)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	3/3	3/3



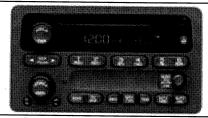
#### PY0

**Wheels,** 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum, includes chrome center caps and steel spare



#### PY2

**Wheels,** 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel, includes chrome center caps and steel spare



#### UB0

**Sound system,** ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers



#### LIR1

**Sound system,** ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers (with bucket seats UB1 includes Bose speaker system, Bose amplifier and Bose subwoofer)



#### UC6

**Sound system,** ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS), and Bose speaker system (includes 8-speakers, Bose amplifier and Bose Subwoofer)

## 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD RPO CODES

Option Code	Description
**2	Seat trim, leather appointed, front and rear
**D	Seat trim, Custom Cloth
4GK	Tire, spare LT245/75R16 (E) Blackwall 10 Ply on-off road (MSRP = \$11.00)This spare
	replaces standard highway tread spare.
5Z4	Spare wheel and tire delete (MSRP = -\$110.00 Credit)
7Y9	Battery, Single 770 CCA (MSRP = \$56.00)
8X1	Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00)
9L3	Spare tire delete (MSRP = -\$45.00 Credit)
9R0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with cassette (MSRP = -\$81.00 Credit)AM/FM stereo with
	cassette and digital clock, no CD player. Replaces the base radio
9V5	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green
9V9	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan
9W3	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow
9W4	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange
A28	Window, rear sliding
A31	Windows, power
A95	Seats, front reclining buckets
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench
AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way
AG2	Seat adjuster, power
AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted
AN3	Seats, front power reclining full-feature buckets
AU0	Keyless entry, remote
AU3	Door locks, power
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting
B71	Wheel flares
B85	Moldings, bodyside, color-keyed
BG9	Floor covering, rubberized vinyl, Black
BVE	Regular production accessory, Assist steps, chrome plated tubular, stainless steel.
BVS	
C49	Regular production accessory, Assist steps, Black coated tubular, stainless steel.
C6P	Defogger, rear-window, electric
CF5	GVWR, 8600 lbs. (3901 kg)
CJ2	Sunroof, power
	Air conditioning, dual-zone, automatic
CJ3	All Conditioning, dual-zone, manual
D07	Console, floor
DF5	Mirror, inside rearview
DK7	Console, overhead mini
DK8	Console, overhead deluxe
DL3	Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power, heated, Black
DL8	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power, heated, Black
DPF	Mirrors, outside rearview, power, heated, camper-style
E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside
E95	Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, soft.
EN6	Regular production accessory, Tonneau cover, Black, hard, folding, lockable.
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements
G80	Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear
G86	Differential, limited slip, heavy-duty, rear
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio

# 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD RPO CODES

GT5 Rear axle, 4.10 ratio K05 Engine block heater K34 Cruise control K47 Air cleaner, high-capacity K68 Alternator, 105 amps KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternator, 145 amps KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortee 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions override, Federal NE2 Emissions override, Federal NE3 Emissions override NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 A-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side ralls, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Tries, LT24575R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock P60 Jamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U4C Entertainment system, rear seat U8B Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UC7 Tries, LT24575R16E, or rear sering wheel mounted radio controls UN3 Sound system, ETR cam/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC7 Tries First pains from step VC8 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to MSR Truck Equipment	Option Code	Description
K34 Cruise control K47 Air cleaner, high-capacity K68 Alternator, 105 amps KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternator, 145 amps KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KNP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC8 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NY8 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIV Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-ro	GT5	
K34 Cruise control K47 Air cleaner, high-capacity K68 Alternator, 105 amps KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternator, 145 amps KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KNP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC8 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NY8 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIV Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-ro	K05	
K68 Alternator, 105 amps KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternator, 145 amps KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine Cooling, external transmission oil cooler Cooling, external transmission oil cooler Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions override, Federal NE2 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NY8 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY5 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY5 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY6 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 1	K34	
K68 Alternator, 105 amps KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KLP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NY2 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 5.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug promounts steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall QIZ	K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity
KC4 Cooling, external engine oil cooler KG3 Alternator, 145 amps KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chloride forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-road, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color T92 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround Uat Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U61 Uangs, amber roof marker U2K Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U63 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U64 Universal transmitter, HomeLink U65 Sound system feature, xear seat U66 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U67 Universal transmitter, HomeLink U79 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V79 Recevery hooks, front, frame-mounted U79 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V68 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment V61 Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). V64 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment	K68	
KG3 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KL5 Alternative fuel conversions, conversion-ready engine KNP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC7 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NY7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side ralls, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY3 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY4 Wheels, 4-16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged alu	KC4	
KL5 KNP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty Emissions override NB8 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP5 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PPUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellitte Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U81 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U61 U72 U73 U74 U75 U76 U77 U77 U77 U78 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U77 U78 U79 U79 U79 U70 U70 U71 U71 U71 U71 U71 U71 U72 U73 Sound system feature, xeering wheel mounted radio controls U72 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted V83 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
KNP Cooling, external transmission oil cooler  LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty  NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override NC8 Emissions override NC9 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U61 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U63 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U64 OnStar U65 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls U66 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls U66 Sound system feature, rear audio controls U76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted V68 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Mnoroe Truck Equipment V60 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment	KL5	
LQ4 Engine, Vortec 6000 V8 SFI MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NY5 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PPUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock FP6 Spalmps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UB1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, teering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK7 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to MBC Truck Equipment		
MT1 Transmission, 4-speed automatic, heavy-duty NB8 Emissions override NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 5 - 1742/75R16E, on-foff-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-foff-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-foff-road, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U64 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U65 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U66 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls V65 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted V68 Bumper, rear, chrome step V69 Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment		
NB8 Emissions override, Federal NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with G-disc CD changer UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).	L	
NC7 Emissions override, Federal NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-loff-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2k Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U66 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U66 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U66 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with GD and cassette player U66 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player U67 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).		
NE1 Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, onl-off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock SAF Spare tire lock SAF Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UBD Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK3 Sound system feature, rear seat (UK3 Sound system feature, rear seat (UK4) UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK70 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment		
NP5 Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NW7 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio L42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UC7 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
NP8 Transfer case, electronic Autotrac NW7 Traction assist system, electronic NYS 4-wheel steering NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U41 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with G-disc CD changer UC6 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trallering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).		Steering wheel leather wronned rim
NW7 Traction assist system, electronic  NYS 4-wheel steering  NZZ Skid Plate Package  PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum.  PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded  PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum  PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel  QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall  QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall  SAF Spare tire lock  T96 Fog lamps, front  TGK Solid PaintsEO solid paint, one color  TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps  TR3 Grille, chrome surround  U01 Lamps, amber roof marker  U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio  U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UC1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, seering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
NYS		
NZZ Skid Plate Package PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum. PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PYO Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player U61 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK7 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).		
PPB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum.  PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PYO Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock Pog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
PUB Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel  QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
PY0 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat U80 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed extender, brushed aluminum.
PY2 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug chrome-styled steel  QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall  QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall  SAF Spare tire lock  T96 Fog lamps, front  TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color  TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps  TR3 Grille, chrome surround  U01 Lamps, amber roof marker  U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio  U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Regular production accessory, Pickup bed protectors, Top side rails, Black molded
QIW Tires, LT245/75R16E, on-/off-road, blackwall QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK7 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Wheels, 4 - 16" X 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) 8-lug polished forged aluminum
QIZ Tires, LT245/75R16E, all-season, blackwall  SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK7 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
SAF Spare tire lock T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
T96 Fog lamps, front TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
TGK Solid PaintSEO solid paint, one color TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps TR3 Grille, chrome surround U01 Lamps, amber roof marker U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UK7 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
TP2 Battery, auxiliary heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps  TR3 Grille, chrome surround  U01 Lamps, amber roof marker  U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio  U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
TR3 Grille, chrome surround  U01 Lamps, amber roof marker  U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio  U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
U01 Lamps, amber roof marker  U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio  U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
U2K Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio U42 Entertainment system, rear seat UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer UE1 OnStar UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
U42 Entertainment system, rear seat  UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UB0 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player  UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UB1 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player  UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UC6 Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer  UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UE1 OnStar  UG1 Universal transmitter, HomeLink  UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player
UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UK3 Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls  UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
UK6 Sound system feature, rear audio controls  UY2 Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer  V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls
V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Sound system feature, rear audio controls
V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted  VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step  VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Trailering wiring provisions, for camper, 5th wheel and gooseneck trailer
VCB Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted
Wonroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
Wonroe Truck Equipment  VCL Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).  VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment	VCB	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$120.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to
VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment		
VFW Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment	VCL	Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle).
NBC Truck Equipment	VFW	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$255.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to
VG3 Rumper front chrome		NBC Truck Equipment
	VG3	Bumper, front, chrome

## 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD RPO CODES

Option Code	<b>Description</b>
VSQ	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$270.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment
VUD	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$90.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Knapheide Truck Equipment
VUI	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$230.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Ft. Wayne Fleet Equipment
VUM	Ship Thru for Models C*15743 (MSRP = \$305.00)Produced in Flint Assembly and shipped to Buckey Truck Equipment
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements
Z82	Trailering equipment, heavy-duty
Z85	Suspension Package, Handling/Trailering
ZX3	Suspension Package, Ride-Control
ZY1	Paint, solid

# 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD TRAILERING SPECS - Automatic Transmission Ratings with Ball Hitch

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

	Automatic Transmission Rati	ngs with Ball Hitch
	(LQ4) Vo	rtec 6000 V8 SFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
CC15743	3.73	8200 (3720)
	4.10	10200 (4627)
CC15743 w/NYS	3.73	7900 (3583)
-wheel steering	4.10	9900 (4491)
CK15743	3.73	7900 (3583)
	4.10	9900 (4491)
K15743 w/NYS	3.73	7600 (3447)
-wheel steering	4.10	9600 (4355)

	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination	n with Automatic Transmission		
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)			
	14000 (6350)	16000 (7258)		
(LQ4) Vortec 6000 V8 SFI	3.73	4.10		

# 2005 Chevrolet Truck Silverado 1500HD TRAILERING SPECS - Automatic Transmission with 5th Wheel or Gooseneck Hitch

1 12 3

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 15 to 25% of the trailer weight is the recommended 5th Wheel or Gooseneck kingpin load.

	Automatic Transmission with 5th W	/heel or Gooseneck Hitch
	(LQ4) Vo	ortec 6000 V8 SFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
CC15743	3.73	8200 (3720)
	4.10	10200 (4627)
CK15743	3.73	7900 (3583)
	4.10	9900 (4491)

GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Automatic Transmission		
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)	
	14000 (6350)	16000 (7258)
(LQ4) Vortec 6000 V8 SFI	3.73	4.10